

# Package ‘MRIaggr’

December 23, 2015

**Type** Package

**Title** Management, Display, and Processing of Medical Imaging Data

**Version** 1.1.5

**Date** 2015-12-22

**Author** Brice Ozenne

**Maintainer** Brice Ozenne <brice.ozenne@orange.fr>

**Description** Provide a compact storage for medical imaging data with access and display possibilities. Basic tools for processing brain imaging data are proposed like extraction of brain voxels, morphological image segmentation, and filtering / normalization of contrast parameters. Specific tools are also provided for blood perfusion imaging to calculate hypoperfusion and reperfusion volumes.

**License** GPL-3

**Depends** R (>= 2.10), Rcpp

**Imports** graphics, grDevices, Matrix, methods, oro.dicom, oro.nifti, RANN, ROCR, spam, stats, stats4, utils

**Suggests** coda, fields, mritc, nnet, parallel, pracma, rgl, snowfall

**LazyLoad** yes

**LinkingTo** Rcpp, RcppArmadillo, RcppProgress

**Collate** 'Generic\_Functions.R' 'RcppExports.R' 'Functions\_Valid.R'  
'Functions\_Miscellaneous.R' 'Functions\_Options.R'  
'Functions\_GR.R' 'Functions\_Potts.R'  
'Functions\_AssociatedClass.R' 'Class\_MRIaggr.R'  
'Class\_Carto3D.R'

**NeedsCompilation** yes

**Repository** CRAN

**Date/Publication** 2015-12-23 23:44:19

## R topics documented:

MRIaggr-package . . . . . 4

|                                  |    |
|----------------------------------|----|
| allocClinic . . . . .            | 5  |
| allocContrast . . . . .          | 6  |
| allocDescStats . . . . .         | 7  |
| allocHemisphere . . . . .        | 9  |
| allocNormalization . . . . .     | 10 |
| allocOptionsMRIaggr . . . . .    | 12 |
| allocTable . . . . .             | 12 |
| allocW . . . . .                 | 14 |
| array2df . . . . .               | 15 |
| boxplotMask . . . . .            | 16 |
| calcAUPRC . . . . .              | 18 |
| calcBlockW . . . . .             | 20 |
| calcBlockW_cpp . . . . .         | 23 |
| calcBrainMask . . . . .          | 23 |
| calcContralateral . . . . .      | 26 |
| calcContro_cpp . . . . .         | 28 |
| calcCriteriaGR . . . . .         | 29 |
| calcDistMask . . . . .           | 30 |
| calcDistTissues . . . . .        | 31 |
| calcFilter . . . . .             | 32 |
| calcGR . . . . .                 | 35 |
| calcGroupsCoords . . . . .       | 38 |
| calcGroupsCoords_cpp . . . . .   | 40 |
| calcGroupsMask . . . . .         | 40 |
| calcGroupsW . . . . .            | 42 |
| calcGroupsW_cpp . . . . .        | 43 |
| calcHemisphere . . . . .         | 43 |
| calcHemi_cpp . . . . .           | 46 |
| calcMultiPotential . . . . .     | 47 |
| calcMultiPotential_cpp . . . . . | 49 |
| calcNormalization . . . . .      | 49 |
| calcPotts . . . . .              | 51 |
| calcPottsParameter . . . . .     | 53 |
| calcPotts_cpp . . . . .          | 55 |
| calcRadius_cpp . . . . .         | 56 |
| calcRegionalContrast . . . . .   | 56 |
| calcROThreshold . . . . .        | 58 |
| calcSigmaGR . . . . .            | 59 |
| calcSmoothMask . . . . .         | 62 |
| calcTableHypoReperf . . . . .    | 64 |
| calcTableLesion . . . . .        | 67 |
| calcThreshold . . . . .          | 68 |
| calcTissueType . . . . .         | 71 |
| calcW . . . . .                  | 72 |
| Carto3D-class . . . . .          | 75 |
| Carto3D2MRIaggr . . . . .        | 76 |
| constCarto3D . . . . .           | 77 |
| constCompressMRIaggr . . . . .   | 78 |

|                               |     |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| constLatex . . . . .          | 79  |
| constMRIaggr . . . . .        | 82  |
| constReduceMRIaggr . . . . .  | 84  |
| df2array . . . . .            | 85  |
| EDK . . . . .                 | 87  |
| filtrage2Dmed_cpp . . . . .   | 88  |
| filtrage2D_cpp . . . . .      | 88  |
| filtrage3Dmed_cpp . . . . .   | 89  |
| filtrage3D_cpp . . . . .      | 89  |
| GRalgo . . . . .              | 90  |
| heatmapMRIaggr . . . . .      | 91  |
| initCol . . . . .             | 92  |
| initConstLatex . . . . .      | 93  |
| initDisplayWindow . . . . .   | 94  |
| initFilter . . . . .          | 95  |
| initGR . . . . .              | 96  |
| initIndex . . . . .           | 97  |
| initMask . . . . .            | 99  |
| initNeighborhood . . . . .    | 99  |
| initNum . . . . .             | 100 |
| initParameter . . . . .       | 101 |
| initWindow . . . . .          | 102 |
| legendMRI . . . . .           | 103 |
| logit . . . . .               | 104 |
| MRIaggr-class . . . . .       | 104 |
| MRIaggr.Pat1_red . . . . .    | 107 |
| multiplot . . . . .           | 107 |
| optionsMRIaggr . . . . .      | 111 |
| outline . . . . .             | 114 |
| outlineMRIaggr . . . . .      | 116 |
| plotDistClass . . . . .       | 118 |
| plotLesion3D . . . . .        | 120 |
| plotMRI . . . . .             | 122 |
| plotSigmaGR . . . . .         | 123 |
| plotTableLesion . . . . .     | 124 |
| pointsHemisphere . . . . .    | 126 |
| pointsOutline . . . . .       | 127 |
| readMRI . . . . .             | 127 |
| rhoLvfree . . . . .           | 129 |
| rhoMF . . . . .               | 131 |
| selectClinic . . . . .        | 133 |
| selectContrast . . . . .      | 134 |
| selectCoords . . . . .        | 138 |
| selectDefault_value . . . . . | 140 |
| selectDescStats . . . . .     | 141 |
| selectFieldDim . . . . .      | 142 |
| selectHemispheres . . . . .   | 143 |
| selectHistory . . . . .       | 144 |

|                                |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| selectIdentifier . . . . .     | 145 |
| selectMidplane . . . . .       | 146 |
| selectN . . . . .              | 146 |
| selectNormalization . . . . .  | 147 |
| selectOptionsMRIaggr . . . . . | 149 |
| selectParameter . . . . .      | 149 |
| selectTable . . . . .          | 150 |
| selectVoxelDim . . . . .       | 151 |
| selectW . . . . .              | 152 |
| simulPotts . . . . .           | 153 |
| simulPottsFast_cpp . . . . .   | 155 |
| simulPotts_cpp . . . . .       | 156 |
| summary-methods . . . . .      | 157 |
| supprContrast . . . . .        | 158 |
| supprDescStats . . . . .       | 159 |
| tnorm . . . . .                | 160 |
| valid . . . . .                | 161 |
| writeMRI . . . . .             | 162 |
| writeMRIaggr . . . . .         | 164 |

**Index****166**

MRIaggr-package

*Management, display and processing of cerebral imaging data.***Description**

MRIaggr provides a compact storage for medical imaging data with access and display possibilities. Basic tools for processing brain imaging data are proposed like extraction of brain voxels, morphological image segmentation, and filtering / normalization of contrast parameters. Specific tools are also provided for blood perfusion imaging to calculate hypoperfusion and reperfusion volumes.

**Details**

|          |              |
|----------|--------------|
| Package: | MRIaggr      |
| Type:    | Package      |
| Version: | 1.0          |
| Date:    | 2014-06-25   |
| License: | GPL ( >=2.0) |

**Author(s)**

brice ozenne

Maintainer: brice ozenne &lt;brice.ozenne@orange.fr&gt;

---

|             |                               |
|-------------|-------------------------------|
| allocClinic | <i>Allocate clinical data</i> |
|-------------|-------------------------------|

---

### Description

Allocate clinical data to a [MRIaggr](#) object.

### Usage

```
## S4 replacement method for signature 'MRIaggr'  
allocClinic(object, add = FALSE,  
            overwrite = FALSE, verbose = optionsMRIaggr("verbose")) <- value
```

### Arguments

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| object    | an object of class <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> . REQUIRED.   |
| value     | the clinical data. A one row <i>data.frame</i> . REQUIRED.   |
| add       | should value be added to the existing clinical slot ? <i>logical</i> .   |
| overwrite | if clinical parameters with the same names are already stored in <code>object@clinic</code> , can they be overwritten ? <i>logical</i> . |
| verbose   | should the execution of the function be traced ? <i>logical</i> .  |

### Value

None.

### See Also

[selectClinic](#) to extract the clinical data.

### Examples

```
## load a MRIaggr object  
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")  
  
## allocate clinical data  
allocClinic(MRIaggr.Pat1_red) <- data.frame(Age = 32, Sex = "Male", NIHSS_H0 = "5")  
selectClinic(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "Age")  
  
## add a new parameter  
allocClinic(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, add = TRUE, overwrite = TRUE) <- data.frame(City = "Lyon")  
selectClinic(MRIaggr.Pat1_red)
```

---

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| allocContrast | <i>Allocate new contrast parameters</i> |
|---------------|---|

---

### Description

Allocate one or several contrast parameters to a [MRIaggr](#) object.

### Usage

```
## S4 replacement method for signature 'MRIaggr'
allocContrast(object, param = NULL, default_value = NULL,
              overwrite = FALSE, verbose = optionsMRIaggr("verbose")) <- value
```

### Arguments

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| object        | an object of class <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> . <b>REQUIRED.</b>   |
| value         | the value of each contrast parameter (in columns) at each voxel (in rows). <i>data.frame</i> . <b>REQUIRED.</b>   |
| param         | the names of the contrast parameters. <i>character vector</i> or NULL leading to use the name of the value argument.  |
| default_value | the reference values of the contrast parameters (e.g background values). A one row <i>data.frame</i> where the column length must match the length of the param argument. |
| overwrite     | if a contrast parameters with the same names are already stored in <code>object@data</code> , can they be overwritten ? <i>logical</i> .                                  |
| verbose       | should the execution of the function be traced ? <i>logical</i> .   |

### Details

FUNCTION:

If the `param` argument is not specified then the names of the value argument will be used to define the parameter names.

If the `default_value` argument is NULL then default values "undefined" are attributed to each parameter.

If a parameter named "mask" is intended to be allocated it must be done alone and it must be of type logical.

Parameter names "index", "i", "j" and "k" are reserved and cannot be modified. Nevertheless if value contains parameters "i", "j" and "k", the correspondance between these coordinates and the object coordinates is tested.

### Value

None.

**See Also**

[calcContralateral](#), [calcRegionalContrast](#), [calcFilter](#) and [calcTissueType](#) to compute, modify and allocate cartography.  
[selectContrast](#) to select contrast parameters in the MRIaggr object.

**Examples**

```
## load NIFTI files and convert them to MRIaggr
path.Pat1 <- system.file(file.path("nifti"), package = "MRIaggr")
ls.array <- list()
ls.array[[1]] <- readMRI(file.path(path.Pat1, "DWI_t0"),format = "nifti")
ls.array[[2]] <- readMRI(file.path(path.Pat1, "MASK_DWI_t0"),format = "nifti")
MRIaggr.Pat1 <- constMRIaggr(ls.array, identifier = "Pat1", param = c("DWI_t0", "MASK_DWI_t0"))

## allocate a new contrast parameters
allocContrast(MRIaggr.Pat1, param = "noise", overwrite = TRUE) <- rnorm(selectN(MRIaggr.Pat1))

## perform operations on a contrast parameters and store the results
myCarto <- selectContrast(MRIaggr.Pat1 , param = "DWI_t0")
myCarto <- myCarto * 2 + 1
allocContrast(MRIaggr.Pat1, param = "myCarto", overwrite = TRUE) <- myCarto

## import a contrast parameters in an already existing MRIaggr object
nifti.MTT_t0 <- readMRI(file.path(path.Pat1, "MTT_t0"), format = "nifti")
df.MTT_t0 <- array2df(nifti.MTT_t0, name_newparam = "MTT_t0")$MTT_t0
allocContrast(MRIaggr.Pat1, param = "MTT_t0", overwrite = TRUE) <- df.MTT_t0

## some calc methods automatically save results in the @data slot
calcFilter(MRIaggr.Pat1, param = "MTT_t0", filter = "2D_G3",
           update.object = TRUE, overwrite = TRUE)
res <- selectContrast(MRIaggr.Pat1, param = "MTT_t0_2D_G3")
```

---

 allocDescStats

*Allocate non standard elements*


---

**Description**

Allocate non standard elements to a [MRIaggr](#) object.

**Usage**

```
## S4 replacement method for signature 'MRIaggr'
allocDescStats(object, name,
               overwrite = FALSE, verbose = optionsMRIaggr("verbose")) <- value
```

**Arguments**

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| object    | an object of class <code>MRIaggr</code> . REQUIRED.   |
| value     | any R object. REQUIRED.   |
| name      | the name of the element storing value. <i>character</i> . REQUIRED.   |
| overwrite | if an element with the same name is already stored in <code>object@ls_descStats</code> , can it be overwritten ? <i>logical</i> . |
| verbose   | should the execution of the function be traced ? <i>logical</i> .   |

**Details****FUNCTION:**

Contrary to all other `alloc.` methods that impose restrictions on the objects that can be allocated, this function enable to allocate freely a R element. However these elements will have no interaction with the methods of this package.

**Value**

None.

**See Also**

[selectDescStats](#) to extract non standard elements.

**Examples**

```
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

## allocate a vector
allocDescStats(MRIaggr.Pat1_red,name = "spatial_res") <- c(1.875,1.875,6)

## select the corresponding element
selectDescStats(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, "spatial_res")

## some calc methods automatically save results in the ls_descStats slot
# find spatial groups
calcGroupsMask(MRIaggr.Pat1_red,mask = c("MASK_DWI_t0","MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2"),
               W.range = 6, W.spatial_res = selectDescStats(MRIaggr.Pat1_red,"spatial_res"),
               update.object = TRUE, overwrite = TRUE)

# extract spatial groups
selectDescStats(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, "GroupsLesion")
```



---

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| allocHemisphere | <i>Allocate the position of the mid-sagittal plan</i> |
|-----------------|---|

---

### Description

Allocate information about the position of the mid-sagittal plan to a [MRIaggr](#) object.

### Usage

```
## S4 replacement method for signature 'MRIaggr'
allocHemisphere(object,
                 overwrite = FALSE, verbose = optionsMRIaggr("verbose")) <- value
```

### Arguments

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| object    | an object of class <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> . REQUIRED.  |
| value     | a <i>list</i> of <i>data.frame</i> . Names must be among "midplane", "hemispheres" "data". See the Details section. REQUIRED. |
| overwrite | if the characteristics of a mid-sagittal plan are already stored in object, can they be overwritten ? <i>logical</i> .        |
| verbose   | should the execution of the function be traced ? <i>logical</i> .   |

### Details

#### ARGUMENTS:

The "midplane" element indicates the position of the observations of the mid-sagittal plan. It has to be a two columns *data.frame* with the coordinates ("i", "j") in columns and the observations in rows.

The "data" element must contains the position of each voxel with respect to the mid-sagittal plan (column "i\_hemisphere" and "j\_hemisphere") the hemisphere ("left", "right" or "undefined") to which the voxel belongs (column "hemisphere").

The "hemispheres" element indicates in which hemisphere is the lesion (denoted by "lesion"). The others hemispheres are denoted by "contralateral". It has to be a one line two columns *data.frame* with names "left" "right".

### Value

None.

### See Also

[calcHemisphere](#) to obtain the position of the mid-sagittal plan and the position of the lesion in the hemispheres.

[selectParameter](#) to extract the previous elements.

**Examples**

```

## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

## automatic allocation
resHemi <- calcHemisphere(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "T2_GRE_t0", gridSearch = FALSE, num = 1,
                          update.object = TRUE, overwrite = TRUE)

## manual allocation
allocHemisphere(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, overwrite = TRUE) <- list(midplane = resHemi$midplane,
                                                            data = resHemi$data)

## display
index1 <- data.frame(selectMidplane(MRIaggr.Pat1_red), 15)
names(index1) <- c("i", "j", "k")
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "T2_GRE_t0", num = 1, midplane = TRUE, window = FALSE,
           index1 = list(coords = index1, pch = 20, cex = 2, col = "purple")
)

selectMidplane(MRIaggr.Pat1_red)
selectHemispheres(MRIaggr.Pat1_red)

```

---

allocNormalization      *Allocate normalization values*

---

**Description**

Allocate normalization values to a [MRIaggr](#) object.

**Usage**

```

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MRIaggr'
allocNormalization(object,
                   overwrite = FALSE, verbose = optionsMRIaggr("verbose")) <- value

```

**Arguments**

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| object    | an object of class <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> . REQUIRED.   |
| value     | the normalisation values. A <i>list of data.frame</i> . REQUIRED.                                |
| overwrite | if normalization values are already stored in object, can they be overwritten ? <i>logical</i> . |
| verbose   | should the execution of the function be traced ? <i>logical</i> .                                |

## Details

### ARGUMENTS:

To enable other methods of the package to use the normalization values the value argument should match the result of the `calcNormalization` function. This function only partially control the validity of the value argument.

A valid value argument should be composed a list of *data.frame* with the following names :

- "norm\_global" : it should have 6 rows named "mu\_both" "mu\_left" "mu\_right" "sigma\_both" "sigma\_left" "sigma\_right".
- "normMu\_slice\_both" :
- "normSigma\_slice\_both"
- "normMu\_slice\_left"
- "normSigma\_slice\_left"
- "normMu\_slice\_right"
- "normSigma\_slice\_right"
- "normMu\_3slices\_both"
- "normSigma\_3slices\_both"
- "normMu\_3slices\_left"
- "normSigma\_3slices\_left"
- "normMu\_3slices\_right"
- "normSigma\_3slices\_right".

All the elements of the list must have column names that match the contrast parameters present in the object.

Apart from the first element of the list, all elements should have as many rows as slices contained in the object.

## Value

None.

## See Also

[calcNormalization](#) to compute the normalisation values.

[selectNormalization](#) to extract the normalisation values.

## Examples

```
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

## parameters to normalize
param <- c("DWI_t0", "T2_FLAIR_t2", "T2_GRE_t0", "TTP_t0")

## manual allocation
resNormalization <- calcNormalization(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = param)
```

```

allocNormalization(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, overwrite = TRUE) <- resNormalization

## automatic allocation
resNormalization <- calcNormalization(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = param,
                                     update.object = TRUE, overwrite = TRUE)

```

---

allocOptionsMRIaggr     *Allocate new default values*

---

### Description

Allocate default value(s) to [optionsMRIaggr](#). For internal use.

### Usage

```
allocOptionsMRIaggr(field, n.args)
```

### Arguments

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| field  | a named list containing the value(s) to be allocated. <i>list</i>       |
| n.args | the number of default value(s) to be allocated. <i>positive integer</i> |

---

allocTable                 *Allocate volumic information*

---

### Description

Allocate volumic information to a [MRIaggr](#) object.

### Usage

```

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MRIaggr'
allocTable(object, type,
           overwrite = FALSE, verbose = optionsMRIaggr("verbose")) <- value

```

### Arguments

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| object    | an object of class <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> . REQUIRED.   |
| value     | the volumic information. <i>data.frame</i> . REQUIRED.   |
| type      | the type of volumic information. Can be "lesion" "reperfusion" "hypoperfusion". REQUIRED.        |
| overwrite | if tables are already stored in object@normalization, can they be overwritten ? <i>logical</i> . |
| verbose   | should the execution of the function be traced ? <i>logical</i> .                                |

**Details****ARGUMENTS :**

The validity of the value object is not checked. A valid format should match the result of the `calcTableHypoReperf` and `calcTableLesion` functions.

**Value**

None.

**See Also**

[calcTableHypoReperf](#) to compute the hypoperfusion and reperfusion tables.

[calcTableLesion](#) to compute the lesion table.

[selectTable](#) to extract the tables.

[plotTableLesion](#) to display the lesion volume by slice.

**Examples**

```
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

#### 1- lesion ####
## manual allocation
maskN <- c("MASK_DWI_t0", "MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2")
resTable <- calcTableLesion(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, maskN = maskN, numeric2logical = TRUE)
allocTable(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, type = "lesion", overwrite = TRUE) <- resTable

## automatic allocation
resTable <- calcTableLesion(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, maskN = maskN,
  numeric2logical = TRUE, update.object = TRUE, overwrite = TRUE)

## display
selectTable(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, type = "lesion")

#### 2- hypoperfusion and reperfusion ####
## manual allocation
resTable <- calcTableHypoReperf(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = c("TTP", "MTT"), timepoint=c("t0", "t1"))
allocTable(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, type = "hypoperfusion", overwrite = TRUE) <- resTable$volume_hypo
allocTable(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, type = "reperfusion", overwrite = TRUE) <- resTable$volume_reperf

## automatic allocation
resTable <- calcTableHypoReperf(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = c("TTP", "MTT"),
  timepoint = c("t0", "t1"), update.object = TRUE, overwrite = TRUE)

## display
selectTable(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, type = "reperfusion")
```

---

allocW                      *Allocate a neighbourhood matrix*

---

### Description

Allocate a neighbourhood matrix to a [MRIaggr](#) object.

### Usage

```
## S4 replacement method for signature 'MRIaggr'
allocW(object, type,
        overwrite = FALSE, verbose = optionsMRIaggr("verbose")) <- value
```

### Arguments

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| object    | an object of class <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> . REQUIRED.   |
| value     | a list containing the neighbourhood matrix and associated elements. <i>list</i> . See the details section. REQUIRED. |
| type      | the type of element to be allocated. Can be "Wmatrix", "Wblocks" or "upper". REQUIRED.                               |
| overwrite | if an element with the same name is already stored in object@ls_descStats, can it be overwritten ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| verbose   | should the execution of the function be traced ? <i>logical</i> .  |

### Details

#### ARGUMENTS:

Argument value must be a list containing named elements :

- Element "Wmatrix" must be matrix or a sparse matrix.
- Element "Wblocks" must be consistent with the output of the `calcBlockW` method.
- Element "verbose" must be logical or NULL method.

#### FUNCTION:

This method enable to store a neighbourhood matrix (type="Wmatrix"), a block decomposition of the matrix (type="Wblocks") and its format (type="upper") : entire matrix (NULL), upper-triagonal (TRUE) or lower-triagonal (FALSE).

### Value

None.

### See Also

[calcW](#) to compute the neighboring matrix.  
[calcBlockW](#) to decompose the neighboring matrix in independant blocks.  
[selectW](#) to extract the neighboring matrix or its related elements.

**Examples**

```
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

## search for a neighbourhood matrix
# selectW(MRIaggr.Pat1_red) # no neighbourhood matrix

## compute the neighbourhood matrix
resW <- calcW(object = MRIaggr.Pat1_red, range = sqrt(2))

## store it
allocW(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, type = "Wmatrix") <- list(Wmatrix = resW$W)

## it is automatically performed when specifying update.object = TRUE
calcW(object = MRIaggr.Pat1_red, range = sqrt(2), update.object = TRUE, overwrite = TRUE)
```

array2df

*Array to data.frame converter***Description**

Convert observations stored in the array format into the data.frame format.

**Usage**

```
array2df(array, coords = NULL, name_newparam = "res",
         names_coords = letters[9:(8+ncol(coords))], na.rm = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| array         | the array that should be converted into a data.frame. <i>array</i> or <i>matrix</i> . <b>REQUIRED</b> . |
| coords        | the spatial coordinates of the observations contained in array. <i>matrix</i> or <b>NULL</b> .          |
| name_newparam | the name of the contrast parameter to which corresponds array. <i>character</i> .                       |
| names_coords  | the name of the coordinates. <i>character vector</i> .  |
| na.rm         | should observations with missing values be removed ? <i>logical</i> .                                   |

**Details****ARGUMENTS :**

If coords is set to NULL, the coordinates will be defined by the position of the observations in array.

If na.rm is set to TRUE, the coord argument will only contains the coordinates of the non-NA observations of array.

**Value**

A dataframe with in columns the coordinates and the parameter values, and in rows the observations.

**Examples**

```
## load a NIFTI file (array format)
path.Pat1 <- system.file(file.path("nifti"), package = "MRIaggr")
nifti.Pat1_TTP_t0 <- readMRI(file.path(path.Pat1, "TTP_t0"), format = "nifti")
dim(nifti.Pat1_TTP_t0)

## conversion to data frame format
res128 <- array2df(array = nifti.Pat1_TTP_t0, name_newparam = "TTP_t0")
dim(res128)
head(res128)

## conversion to data frame format with specific coordinates
res256 <- array2df(array = nifti.Pat1_TTP_t0, name_newparam = "TTP_t0",
                   coords = expand.grid(129:206, 129:228, 1:3, 1))
dim(res256)
head(res256)
```

---

 boxplotMask

*Boxplot spatial group characteristics*


---

**Description**

Display a boxplot of the contrast parameter values inside and outside a spatial group.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
boxplotMask(object, param, mask, num = NULL, rescale = TRUE,
            ylim = NULL, col = c("white", "purple"), main = NULL, mgp = c(2, 0.5, 0),
            x.legend = "topright", y.legend = NULL, cex.legend = 0.8,
            filename = paste(object@identifier, "boxplotMask", sep = "_"), ...)
```

**Arguments**

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| object | an object of class <code>MRIaggr</code> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .   |
| param  | the contrast parameter(s) associated with the lesion mask(s). <i>character vector</i> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .   |
| mask   | the binary contrast parameter(s) defining the spatial group(s). <i>character vector</i> . <b>REQUIRED</b> . |
| num    | the slices to consider. <i>numeric vector</i> or <code>NULL</code> .  |



|            |   |
|------------|---|
| rescale    | should the contrast parameters be scaled ? <i>logical</i> .   |
| ylim       | the y limits of the plot. <i>numeric vector of size 2</i> or NULL leading to automatic setting of the y limits. |
| col        | the colors of the boxplots for observations inside and outside the mask(s). <i>character vector of size 2</i> . |
| main       | an overall title for the plot. <i>character</i> .   |
| mgp        | the margin line for the axis title, axis labels and axis line. <i>positive numeric vector of size 3</i> .       |
| x.legend   | the x coordinates of the legend. <i>numeric</i> or <i>character</i> .   |
| y.legend   | the y coordinates of the legend. <i>numeric</i> or <i>character</i> .   |
| cex.legend | the expansion factor of the legend. <i>positive numeric</i> .   |
| filename   | the name of the file used to export the plot. <i>character</i> .  |
| ...        | additional arguments to be passed to <a href="#">optionsMRIaggr</a> for specifying the graphical parameters.    |

## Details

### ARGUMENTS:

Information about the num argument can be found in the details section of [initNum](#).

Information about the mgp argument can be found in [par](#).

Information about the x.legend, y.legend, cex.legend arguments can be found in [legend](#) (cex.legend is the cex argument of legend).

Arguments ... must correspond to some of the following arguments : height, hemisphere, norm\_mu, norm\_sigma, numeric2logical, path, res, unit, width, window.

## Value

None.

## Examples

```
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

## display
boxplotMask(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = c("DWI_t0", "TTP_t0", "MTT_t0"), mask = "MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2",
            numeric2logical = TRUE)
```

---

calcAUPRC *Area under the PR curve*

---

### Description

Compute the area under the precision recall curve by numerical integration.

### Usage

```
calcAUPRC(x, y, subdivisions = 10000, performance = NULL, ci = TRUE, alpha = 0.05,
          method = "Kronrod", reltol = .Machine$double.eps^0.25)
```

### Arguments

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| x            | the biomarker values. <i>numeric vector</i> . REQUIRED.   |
| y            | the class labels. <i>numeric vector, character vector or logical vector</i> . REQUIRED.   |
| subdivisions | the maximum number of subintervals used for the integration. <i>positive integer</i> . Only used if method="integrate".                           |
| performance  | an object of class performance can be supplied instead of arguments x and y.  |
| ci           | should the confidence interval be computed ? <i>logical</i> .   |
| alpha        | the type 1 error rate. <i>numeric</i> .   |
| method       | the integration method used to compute the area under the curve. Any of "integrate", "Kronrod", "Richardson", "Clenshaw", "Simpson" or "Romberg". |
| reltol       | the relative accuracy requested. Positive <i>numeric</i> .  |

### Details

This function requires to have installed the *ROCR* package to work.

The numeric integration of the precision over the recall values can be performed either using the *integrate* function of the stats package (if method="integrate") or using the *integral* function of the pracma package. In the latter case, the method argument is used to define the integration procedure (see the documentation of *integral* for more details).

The confidence interval is computed using the first order delta method and the logistic transformation :

$$IC(AUPRC) = \left[ \frac{e^{\mu_\eta - 1.96\tau}}{1 + e^{\mu_\eta - 1.96\tau}} ; \frac{e^{\mu_\eta + 1.96\tau}}{1 + e^{\mu_\eta + 1.96\tau}} \right]$$

$$\mu_\eta = \text{logit}(\widehat{AUPRC})$$

$$\tau = \frac{1}{\sqrt{n * \widehat{AUPRC} * (1 - \widehat{AUPRC})}}$$

See section 3.2 of (Boyd, 2013) for more details.

#### ARGUMENTS:

y must have exactly two levels.

If performance is set to NULL, the codex and y will be used to form the performance object.

**Value**

If `ci=FALSE` a *numeric* between 0 and 1.

If `ci=TRUE` a *numeric vector* of length 3 containing the punctual estimation, the lower and the upper bound of the confidence interval.

**References**

Kendrick Boyd1, Kevin H. Eng, and C. David Page. *Area Under the Precision-Recall Curve: Point Estimates and Confidence Intervals*. *Machine Learning and Knowledge Discovery in Databases*, 2013:451-466.

**Examples**

```
data(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, package = "MRIaggr")

## select parameter and binary outcome
cartoT2 <- selectContrast(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "T2_FLAIR_t2", format = "vector")
cartoMASK <- selectContrast(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2", format = "vector")

## compute AUPRC
T2.AUPRC <- calcAUPRC(x = cartoT2, y = cartoMASK)

## compute AUC
## Not run:
if(require(pROC)){
  T2.AUC <- auc(roc(cartoMASK ~ cartoT2))
}

## display
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red,param = "T2_FLAIR_t2", num = 1,
           index1 = list(coords = "MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2", outline = TRUE)
)

## End(Not run)

#### 2- with simulated data ####
n0 <- 1000
n1 <- c(10,100,1000)
for(iter_n in 1:length(n1)){
  X <- c(rnorm(n0,0),rnorm(n1[iter_n],2))
  Y <- c(rep(0,n0),rep(1,n1[iter_n]))
  print(calcAUPRC(X,Y))
}

## alternative way using a performance object
perfXY <- ROCR::performance(ROCR::prediction(X,Y), x.measure = "rec", measure = "prec")
calcAUPRC(performance = perfXY, subdivisions = 10000)
```

---

 calcBlockW

*Find disjoint spatial blocks of sites*


---

### Description

Partition the space into disjoint spatial blocks of sites. Call the C++ function `calcOrderSite_hpp`. For internal use.

### Usage

```
calcBlockW(W, site_order = NULL, dist.center = NULL, dist.max = Inf,
           verbose = optionsMRIaggr("verbose"))
```

### Arguments

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <code>W</code>           | the neighbourhood matrix. <i>dgMatrix</i> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .                  |
| <code>site_order</code>  | a specific order to go all over the sites. <i>integer vector</i> .             |
| <code>dist.center</code> | the distance between each point and a reference point. <i>numeric vector</i> . |
| <code>dist.max</code>    | the neighbourhood range. <i>numeric vector</i> .                               |
| <code>verbose</code>     | Should the process be verbose over iterations ? <i>logical</i> .               |

### Details

This function requires to have installed the *Matrix* and the *spam* package to work. If no specific order is set, sites are visitating from the first to the last, according to the neighbourhood matrix.

### Value

An *list* containing :

- `[[ls_groups]]` : a *list* containing the index of the sites for each independant group.
- `[[size_groups]]` : a *vector* containing the size of each independant group.
- `[[n_groups]]` : an *integer* giving the number of independant groups.

### Examples

```
#### spatial field
## Not run:
n <- 100

## End(Not run)

coords <- data.frame(which(matrix(0, nrow = n, ncol = n) == 0, arr.ind = TRUE), 1)
optionsMRIaggr(quantiles.legend = FALSE, axes = FALSE, num.main = FALSE, bg = "white")

#### 1- neighbourhood matrix (king) ####
W_king <- calcW(coords, range = 1.001, row.norm = TRUE)$W
```

```

#### find independant groups
Block_king <- calcBlockW(W_king)

## check groups
# diagonal : percent of neighboring sites within group
# extra-diagonal : percent of neighboring sites between groups
sapply(1:Block_king$n_groups, function(x){
  sapply(1:Block_king$n_groups, function(y){
    sum(spam::rowSums(W_king[Block_king$ls_groups[[x]], Block_king$ls_groups[[y]]) > 0) > 0)
  }) / length(Block_king$ls_groups[[x]])
})
)

## diplay sparse matrix
spam::image(W_king)
spam::image(W_king[unlist(Block_king$ls_groups), unlist(Block_king$ls_groups)])

## display site blocks
col_sites <- unlist(lapply(1:Block_king$n_groups, function(x){
  rep(rainbow(Block_king$n_groups)[x], Block_king$size_groups[x])
}))

multiplot(coords[unlist(Block_king$ls_groups),],
           xlim = c(0,30),ylim = c(0,30),
           col = col_sites, legend = FALSE)

#### 2- neighbourhood matrix (Queen) ####
W_queen <- calcW(coords, range = sqrt(2) + 0.001, row.norm = TRUE)$W

#### find independant groups
Block_queen <- calcBlockW(W_queen)

## check groups
# diagonal : percent of neighboring sites within group
# extra-diagonal : percent of neighboring sites between groups
sapply(1:Block_queen$n_groups, function(x){
  sapply(1:Block_queen$n_groups, function(y){
    sum(spam::rowSums(W_queen[Block_queen$ls_groups[[x]], Block_queen$ls_groups[[y]]) > 0) > 0)
  }) / length(Block_queen$ls_groups[[x]])
})
)

## diplay sparse matrix
spam::image(W_queen)
spam::image(W_queen[unlist(Block_queen$ls_groups), unlist(Block_queen$ls_groups)])

## display site blocks
col_sites <- unlist(lapply(1:Block_queen$n_groups, function(x){
  rep(rainbow(Block_queen$n_groups)[x], Block_queen$size_groups[x])
}))

```

```

multiplot(coords[unlist(Block_queen$ls_groups),],
           xlim = c(0,30), ylim = c(0,30),
           col = col_sites, legend = FALSE)

#### 3- neighbourhood matrix (Regional) ####
W_Regional <- calcW(coords, range = 3, row.norm = TRUE)$W

#### find independant groups
system.time(
  Block_Regional <- calcBlockW(W_Regional)
)

system.time(
Block_Regional_test1 <- calcBlockW(W_Regional,
  dist.center = sqrt(spam::rowSums(sweep(coords, MARGIN = 2,
                                         STATS = apply(coords, 2, median), FUN = "-"^2))
  )
)
system.time(
  Block_Regional_test2 <- calcBlockW(W_Regional,
  dist.center = sqrt(spam::rowSums(sweep(coords, MARGIN = 2,
                                         STATS = apply(coords, 2, median), FUN = "-"^2)),
  dist.max = 3
  )
)
# all(unlist(Block_Regional_test1$ls_groups) == unlist(Block_Regional_test2$ls_groups))

## check groups
# diagonal : percent of neighboring sites within group
# extra-diagonal : percent of neighboring sites between groups
sapply(1:Block_Regional$n_groups,function(x){
  sapply(1:Block_Regional$n_groups,function(y){
    if(length(Block_Regional$ls_groups[[x]]) > 1){
      sum(spam::rowSums(as.matrix(W_Regional[Block_Regional$ls_groups[[x]],
                                     Block_Regional$ls_groups[[y]]]) > 0) > 0)
    }else{
      sum(W_Regional[Block_Regional$ls_groups[[x]],
             Block_Regional$ls_groups[[y]] > 0) > 0
    }
  }) / length(Block_Regional$ls_groups[[x]])
})
)
)
# clustering could be improved

## display sparse matrix
spam::image(W_Regional)
spam::image(W_Regional[unlist(Block_Regional$ls_groups), unlist(Block_Regional$ls_groups)])

## display site blocks
col_sites <- unlist(lapply(1:Block_Regional$n_groups, function(x){
  rep(rainbow(Block_Regional$n_groups)[x], Block_Regional$size_groups[x])
}))

```

```

multiplot(coords[unlist(Block_Regional$ls_groups),],
           xlim = c(0,30), ylim = c(0,30),
           col = col_sites, legend = FALSE)

```

---

calcBlockW\_cpp

*Find disjoint spatial blocks of sites*


---

### Description

C++ function called by `calcBlockW` to identify independant spatial blocks of sites according to a neighbourhood matrix.

### Usage

```
calcBlockW_cpp(W_i, W_p, site_order, dist_center, dist_max, verbose)
```

### Arguments

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <code>W_i</code>         | the 0-based row numbers for each non-zero element in the sparse neighbourhood matrix. <i>integer vector</i> .                        |
| <code>W_p</code>         | the pointers to the initial (zero-based) index of elements in the column of the sparse neighbourhood matrix. <i>integer vector</i> . |
| <code>site_order</code>  | a specific order to go all over the sites. <i>integer vector</i> .   |
| <code>dist_center</code> | the distance between each point and a reference point. <i>numeric vector</i> .   |
| <code>dist_max</code>    | the neighbourhood range. <i>numeric vector</i> .   |
| <code>verbose</code>     | Should the process be verbose over iterations ? <i>logical</i> .   |

---

calcBrainMask

*Brain-Background discrimination*


---

### Description

Seek to form two groups of observations (brain observations and background observations) using a threshold approach or a k-means algorithm.

### Usage

```

## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
calcBrainMask(object, param, type = "kmeans", th.breaks = 100,
              th.smoothing = TRUE, th.select_optima = 1, th.upper = TRUE, plot = TRUE,
              kmeans.n_groups = 2:4, kmeans.Neighborhood = 3, skull.param = NULL,
              skull.n_groups = 3,
              filename = paste("calcBrainMask", type, object@identifier, sep = "_"),
              update.object = FALSE, overwrite = FALSE, ...)

```

**Arguments**

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| object              | an object of class <code>MRIaggr</code> . REQUIRED.   |
| param               | the contrast parameter(s) that should be used to identify the brain observations. <i>character vector</i> . REQUIRED.                                     |
| type                | the method to use. Can be "threshold" or "kmeans".  |
| th.breaks           | the number of thresholds to use. <i>postive integer</i> .   |
| th.smoothing        | should the derivative be smoothed ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| th.select_optima    | the rank of the optimum to retain. <i>postive integer</i> .   |
| th.upper            | should the observations above the selected threshold be retained ? Else the observations bellow will the selected threshold be retained. <i>logical</i> . |
| plot                | should the results be plotted ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| kmeans.n_groups     | the number of groups to use in the kmeans algorithm. <i>postive integer vector</i> .  |
| kmeans.Neighborhood | the range of the neighbourhood. <i>postive integer</i> .  |
| skull.param         | the parameter used to identify the skull. <i>character</i> .  |
| skull.n_groups      | the number of groups to use in the kmeans algorithm to obtain the skull.  |
| filename            | the name of the file used to export the plot. <i>character</i> .  |
| update.object       | should the resulting mask be stored in object as a "mask" parameter ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| overwrite           | if a mask is already stored in object@data, can it be overwritten ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| ...                 | additional arguments to be passed to <code>optionsMRIaggr</code> for specifying the graphical parameters.   |

**Details****ARGUMENTS:**

Argument(s) ... must correspond to some of the following arguments : height, numeric2logical, path, res, unit, verbose, width, window. Setting skull.param to NULL leads to skip the skull stripping step.

**FUNCTION:**

The threshold approach searches the best break point of the function that maps thresholds to the number of observations. For this, it find the optima of the first derivative of this function (possibly smoothed).

The arguments th.breaks, th.smoothing, th.select\_optima and th.upper are only active if type is "threshold".

th.smoothing can be set to an *integer* to specify the width of the smoothing kernel.

The k-means approach seeks the most spatially coherent partition of the observations, among the possible partitions defined by the kmeans.n\_groups argument. The mean number of neighbors averaged over observations (spatial potential) is used as a metric of the spatial coherence of the partition.



The arguments `kmeans.n_groups`, `kmeans.Neighborhood` and `upper` are only active if type is "kmeans".

The skull step consists in identifying the skull with an additional parameter (T1 sequence appears well suited for this purpose), and remove the corresponding observations from the brain mask. It is the partition that gives the best spatial coherence for the final brain mask that is retained, leaving the possibility of no skull stripping.

The plot is active only if type is "threshold".

## Value

If type is "threshold", a *list* containing :

- `[[analysis]]` : A *matrix* containing the parameter thresholds (column "threshold"), the number of observations inside the mask (column "Nb"), the first and its smoothed version (column "dNb" and "dNb.filtered") and indicator of optima (column "optima"). *matrix*.
- `[[th_opt]]` : A *matrix* containing the number of observations inside the mask and its derivative (in lines) for each optimum (in columns).
- `[[best_group]]` : An indicator variable giving the observations that belong to the mask. *logical vector*.
- `[[mask_name]]` : the mask name. *character*.

If type is "kmeans", a *list* containing :

- `[[kmeans]]` : the optimal kmeans partition (result of the kmeans function). *list*.
- `[[potential]]` : the spatial potential for the various brain partitions. *matrix*.
- `[[best_V]]` : the highest potential. *numeric*.
- `[[best_group]]` : An indicator variable giving the observations that belong to the mask. *logical vector*.
- `[[mask_name]]` : the mask name. *character*.
- `[[potential_skull]]` : the spatial potential for the various skull partitions (only if `skull.param` is not NULL). *matrix*.

## See Also

[selectContrast](#) to select the mask parameter.  
[calcSmoothMask](#) to spatially regularized the obtained mask.

## Examples

```
## load NIFTI files and convert them to MRIaggr
path.Pat1 <- system.file(file.path("nifti"), package = "MRIaggr")
ls.array <- list(readMRI(file.path(path.Pat1, "T1_t0"), format = "nifti"),
                readMRI(file.path(path.Pat1, "T2_GRE_t0"), format = "nifti"))
MRIaggr.Pat1 <- constMRIaggr(ls.array, identifier = "Pat1", param = c("T1_t0", "T2_GRE_t0"))

#### 1- thresholding approach ####
res <- calcBrainMask(MRIaggr.Pat1, param = "T2_GRE_t0", type = "threshold",
                    th.select_optima = 2)
```

```

breaks <- res$analysis[,"threshold"]
res <- calcBrainMask(MRIaggr.Pat1, param = "T2_GRE_t0", type = "threshold",
                    th.breaks = breaks[breaks > 50], th.select_optima = 1,
                    overwrite = TRUE, update.object = TRUE)

## display
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1, param = "mask")

multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1, param = "T2_GRE_t0", index1 = "mask")

## other parameter
## Not run:
res <- calcBrainMask(MRIaggr.Pat1, param = "T1_t0", type = "threshold",
                    th.breaks = 200)

res <- calcBrainMask(MRIaggr.Pat1, param = "T1_t0", type = "threshold",
                    th.breaks = seq(0, 400, length.out = 50), th.select_optima = 2,
                    overwrite = TRUE, update.object = TRUE)

multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1, param = "mask")

## End(Not run)

#### 2- k-means approach ####
## Not run:
res <- calcBrainMask(MRIaggr.Pat1, param = "T2_GRE_t0", type = "kmeans",
                    kmeans.n_groups = 2:4,
                    update.object = TRUE, overwrite = TRUE)

## End(Not run)

## display
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1, param = "T2_GRE_t0", index1 = "mask")
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1, param = "mask")

```

---

calcContralateral      *Compute contralateral normalization values*

---

## Description

Associate each voxel to an hemisphere and compute the difference between the voxel values and their contralateral correspondent.

## Usage

```

## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
calcContralateral(object, param, num = NULL, type = "mean",
                 param.ref = NULL, distband = 1, lambda = 1,
                 verbose = optionsMRIaggr("verbose"), update.object = FALSE, overwrite = FALSE)

```

**Arguments**

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| object        | an object of class <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> . REQUIRED.   |
| param         | the contrast parameters to normalize. <i>character vector</i> . REQUIRED.  |
| num           | the slices to extract. <i>numeric vector</i> or NULL.  |
| type          | the method used to compute the contralateral correspondent of each voxel. Can be "mean", "median" or "1NN_penalised".                                |
| param.ref     | the parameter to use as a reference for the identification of the contralateral voxel. <i>character</i> or NULL if no reference parameter available. |
| distband      | the distance within which the contralateral values are considered. <i>positive numeric</i> .   |
| lambda        | the importance of the penalization. <i>numeric</i> .   |
| verbose       | should the execution of the function be traced ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| update.object | should the resulting contralateral parameters be stored in object ? <i>logical</i> .   |
| overwrite     | if contrast parameters with the same names are already stored in object@data, can they be overwritten ? <i>logical</i> .                             |

**Details****ARGUMENTS:**

Information about the num argument can be found in the details section of [initNum](#).

**FUNCTION:**

To compute the contralateral correspondent of each voxel, the mean or median value of the contralateral observations present in the distband can be used. Otherwise, considering a reference parameter, the contralateral voxel that minimised the difference in contrast (denoted I) with the voxel of interest (denoted x) penalized by the distance is retained :

$$voxel_{contro} = argmin_y \frac{|I(x) - I(y)|}{\sigma} + \lambda * dist(x, y) \text{ where } \sigma = sd(I)$$

The param.ref and lambda are active only if type is "1NN\_penalized". In this case lambda equal 0 means no penalization.

**Value**

An *list* containing :

- `[[data]]` : a *data.frame* containing the coordinates and the parameters normalized by the contralateral values.
- `[[index_plot]]` : two lists containing the observations used to compute the contralateral values, one for each hemisphere.

**See Also**

[calcHemisphere](#) to identify the hemispheres. [selectContrast](#) to select the contralateral normalized parameters or the hemisphere parameter.

**Examples**

```

## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

## associate each voxel to its contralateral correspondent
## according T1 parameter and compute the normalized parameters
res <- calcContralateral(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = c("DWI_t0", "T2_FLAIR_t2"), num = NULL,
                        type = "mean", param.ref = "T1_t0", distband = 1, lambda = 1, verbose = TRUE)

## display
multiplot(res$data[,c("i", "j", "k"), drop = FALSE],
          contrast = res$data$DWI_t0_contro
)

multiplot(res$data[,c("i", "j", "k"), drop = FALSE],
          contrast = res$data$DWI_t0_contro,
          index1 = res$data[res$index_plot$index.plot_lesionR, c("i", "j", "k"), drop = FALSE],
          index2 = res$data[res$index_plot$index.plot_lesionL, c("i", "j", "k"), drop = FALSE]
)

```

---

calcContro\_cpp

*Compute contralateral normalization*


---

**Description**

C++ function called by [calcContralateral](#) to seek the contralateral voxel and the contralateral values. For internal use.

**Usage**

```

calcContro_cpp(contrast, coords_px, index_k, index_k_contro, d_lim,
              lambda, param_ref, var_ref, type_moy, type_med, type_NN, verbose)

```

**Arguments**

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| contrast       | the contrast value of each voxel on a given slice. <i>matrix</i> .                              |
| coords_px      | the coordinates of the observations. <i>matrix</i> .  |
| index_k        | the index of the observations on the hemisphere of interest. <i>integer vector</i> .            |
| index_k_contro | the index of the observations on the contralateral hemisphere. <i>integer vector</i> .          |
| d_lim          | the distance within which the contralateral values are considered. <i>numeric</i> .             |
| lambda         | the importance of the penalization by the distance. <i>numeric</i> .                            |
| param_ref      | the parameter to be used as a reference to identify the contralateral voxel. <i>character</i> . |
| var_ref        | the variance of the reference parameter. <i>numeric</i> .                                       |
| type_moy       | should the mean contralateral value be used ? <i>logical</i> .                                  |

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| type_med | should the median contralateral value be used ? <i>logical</i> .                                       |
| type_NN  | should the closest contralateral voxel according to the reference parameter be used ? <i>logical</i> . |
| verbose  | should the execution of the function be traced ? <i>logical</i> .                                      |

---

calcCriteriaGR      *Assessment of clustering quality*

---

### Description

Compute several quality indexes of a two group clustering. For internal use.

### Usage

```
calcCriteriaGR(contrast, groups, W = NULL, sigma = NULL, breaks = NULL,
               rm.warning = TRUE, criterion.transition = FALSE, criterion.sdfront = FALSE,
               criterion.entropy = TRUE, criterion.Kalinsky = TRUE, criterion.Laboure = TRUE)
```

### Arguments

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| contrast             | the contrast value of each observations. <i>numeric vector</i> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .           |
| groups               | the indicator of group membership. <i>logical vector</i> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .                 |
| W                    | the neighbourhood matrix. <i>dgCMatrix</i> or NULL leading to not compute the d1 criterion.  |
| sigma                | the sigma_max that have been used in the GR algorithm. <i>positive numeric vector</i> .      |
| breaks               | the break points to use to categorize the contrast distribution. <i>numeric vector</i> .     |
| rm.warning           | should warning be displayed. <i>logical</i> .  |
| criterion.transition | should the boundary criterion based on the transition levels be computed ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| criterion.sdfront    | should the boundary criterion based on the standard deviation be computed ? <i>logical</i> . |
| criterion.entropy    | should the region criterion based on the entropy be computed ? <i>logical</i> .              |
| criterion.Kalinsky   | should the region criterion based on the Kalinsky index be computed ? <i>logical</i> .       |
| criterion.Laboure    | should the region criterion based on the Laboure index be computed ? <i>logical</i> .        |

### References

Chantal Revol-Muller, Francoise Peyrin, Yannick Carrillon and Christophe Odet. *Automated 3D region growing algorithm based on an assessment function*. Pattern Recognition Letters, 23:137-150,2002.

---

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| calcDistMask | <i>Euclidean distance to a spatial group</i> |
|--------------|--|

---

## Description

Compute the euclidean distance to a spatial group.

## Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
calcDistMask(object, mask, name_newparam = paste("dist", mask, sep = "_"),
             spatial_res = c(1,1,1), numeric2logical = FALSE, Neighborhood = "3D_N10",
             verbose = optionsMRIaggr("verbose"), update.object = FALSE, overwrite = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| object          | an object of class <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .   |
| mask            | the binary contrast parameter(s) defining the spatial groups from which the distance will be computed. <i>character vector</i> . <b>REQUIRED</b> . |
| name_newparam   | the name of the new distance parameters. <i>character vector</i> .   |
| spatial_res     | a dilatation factor for the coordinates. <i>positive numeric vector of size 3</i> .  |
| numeric2logical | should mask be convert to logical ? <i>logical</i> .   |
| Neighborhood    | the type of neighbourhood. <i>character</i> .  |
| verbose         | should the execution of the function be traced ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| update.object   | should the resulting distance parameters be stored in object ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| overwrite       | if contrast parameters with the same names are already stored in object@data, can they be overwritten ? <i>logical</i> .                           |

## Details

This function requires to have installed the *RANN* package to work.

### ARGUMENTS:

Information about the num argument can be found in the details section of [initNum](#).

The Neighborhood argument can be a *matrix* or an *array* defining directly the neighbourhood to use (i.e the weight of each neighbor) or a name indicating which type of neighbourhood should be used (see the details section of [initNeighborhood](#)).

### FUNCTION:

This function relies on the nn2 function of the *RANN* package.

## Value

An *data.frame* containing in row the observations and in columns the distance parameters.

**Examples**

```
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

## compute distance to initial and final mask
res <- calcDistMask(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, mask = c("MASK_DWI_t0", "MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2"),
  update.object = TRUE, overwrite = TRUE)

multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "dist_MASK_DWI_t0",
  index1 = list(coords = "MASK_DWI_t0", outline = TRUE))

## compute distance to initial and final mask correcting anisotropy
res <- calcDistMask(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, mask = c("MASK_DWI_t0", "MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2"),
  spatial_res = c(1.875, 1.875, 6),
  update.object = TRUE, overwrite = TRUE)

multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "dist_MASK_DWI_t0",
  index1 = list(coords = "MASK_DWI_t0", outline = TRUE))
```

---

|                 |                                       |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| calcDistTissues | <i>Compute descriptive statistics</i> |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|

---

**Description**

Compute the four first order statistics of the contrast parameters by cerebral structure.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
calcDistTissues(object, param, param.membership, num = NULL, hemisphere = "both")
```

**Arguments**

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| object           | an object of class <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .  |
| param            | the contrast parameters to consider. <i>character vector</i> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .  |
| param.membership | the parameters indicating the probabilistic membership of each observations to each cerebral structure. <i>character vector</i> . |
| num              | the slices to use. <i>numeric vector</i> or <b>NULL</b> .   |
| hemisphere       | the hemisphere to use. <i>character</i> .   |

**Details****ARGUMENTS :**

Information about the num argument can be found in the details section of [initNum](#).

Information about the hemisphere argument can be found in the details section of [selectContrast](#).

**Value**

An *data.frame* containing in row the various cerebral structures and in columns the various moments for each contrast parameter.

**See Also**

[calcTissueType](#) to compute a probabilistic classification of the brain observations in WM/GM/CSF.

**Examples**

```
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

## compute the distribution of DWI and T2 FLAIR for the CSF, WM, GM and lesion observations
res <- calcDistTissues(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = c("DWI_t0", "T2_FLAIR_t2"),
                      param.membership = c("CSF", "WM", "GM", "MASK_DWI_t0")
                      )
```

---

calcFilter

*Image filtration*

---

**Description**

Apply a filter to an image.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'array'
calcFilter(object, filter, norm.filter = TRUE, bilateral = FALSE, na.rm = FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
calcFilter(object, param, filter, norm.filter = TRUE, bilateral = FALSE,
          na.rm = FALSE, name_newparam = NULL,
          verbose = optionsMRIaggr("verbose"), update.object = FALSE, overwrite = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| object      | an array or an object of class <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .   |
| param       | the contrast parameter to be filtered. <i>character vector</i> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .   |
| filter      | the filter to use. Can be a <i>matrix</i> or an <i>array</i> , or a name indicating which filter should be used. <b>REQUIRED</b> . |
| norm.filter | should the filtered correspond to a weighted mean over site ? (or a weighted sum). <i>logical</i> .                                |
| bilateral   | should the influence of each neighbor be ponderated by the difference in signal with the considered observation ? <i>logical</i> . |



|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| na.rm         | should observations with missing values in their neighbourhood be set to NA ? Otherwise the ponderation is adjusted. <i>logical</i> . |
| name_newparam | the name of the new parameters. <i>character vector</i> .   |
| verbose       | should the execution of the function be traced ? <i>logical</i> .   |
| update.object | should the resulting filtered parameters be stored in object ? <i>logical</i> .   |
| overwrite     | if contrast parameters with the same names are already stored in object@data, can they be overwritten ? <i>logical</i> .              |

## Details

### ARGUMENTS:

Several types of pre-stored filters are available and can be called by their name:

- filter for smoothing purpose (e.g. "3D\_G5") : see the details section of [initFilter](#).
- filter for neighbourhood definition purpose (e.g. "3D\_N10") : see the details section of [initNeighborhood](#).

norm.filter should be set to TRUE for gaussian, median or sobel filters to correct edge effects. This leads to weight the neighboring value in order to offset the incomplete neighbourhood.

## Value

An *list* containing :

- `[[res]]` : a *data.frame* containing the coordinates and the filtered parameters.
- `[[filter]]` : the name of the filter that has been used. *character*.

## See Also

[selectContrast](#) to select the filtered parameter(s). [initFilter](#) or `code`[initNeighborhood](#) to select pre-stored filters.

## Examples

```
##### 1- array method #####
## load a NIFTI file
path.Pat1 <- system.file(file.path("nifti"), package = "MRIaggr")
nifti.Pat1_DWI_t0 <- readMRI(file.path(path.Pat1, "DWI_t0"), format = "nifti")

## before filtering
graphics::image(nifti.Pat1_DWI_t0[, , 1, 1])

## after median filtering
niftiF.Pat1_DWI_t0 <- calcFilter(nifti.Pat1_DWI_t0[, , 1], filter = "2D_M3")$res
graphics::image(niftiF.Pat1_DWI_t0[, , 1])

##### 2- MRIaggr method #####
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")
```

```

## compute and allocate filtered parameter to the MRIaggr object
# gaussian filter
calcFilter(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = c("T2_FLAIR_t2", "DWI_t0", "TTP_t0"),
           filter = "2D_G3", bilateral = FALSE, na.rm = FALSE,
           update.object = TRUE, overwrite = TRUE)
selectParameter(MRIaggr.Pat1_red)

# median filter
calcFilter(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = c("T2_FLAIR_t2", "DWI_t0", "TTP_t0"),
           filter = "2D_M3", na.rm = FALSE, update.object = TRUE, overwrite = TRUE)

## display
par(mfrow = c(2,2), mar = c(2,2,2,2))
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "T2_FLAIR_t2",
           num.main = FALSE, main = "raw",
           num = 1, window = NULL, breaks = c(-100, seq(0, 450), 601))
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "T2_FLAIR_t2_2D_G3",
           num.main = FALSE, main = "2D_G3",
           num = 1, legend = FALSE, window = NULL, breaks = c(-100, seq(0, 450), 601))
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "T2_FLAIR_t2_2D_M3",
           num.main = FALSE, main = "2D_M3",
           num = 1, legend = FALSE, window = NULL, breaks = c(-100, seq(0, 450), 601))

## see the results of the different filters
# G : Gaussian filter
resG <- calcFilter(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "T2_FLAIR_t2",
                  filter = "2D_G3")

# M : median filter
resM <- calcFilter(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "T2_FLAIR_t2",
                  filter = "2D_M3")

# S : Sobel filter
resS <- calcFilter(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "T2_FLAIR_t2",
                  filter = "2D_Sx")

# I
resI.T <- calcFilter(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2",
                   filter = "2D_I3", norm.filter = TRUE)
resI.F <- calcFilter(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2",
                   filter = "2D_I3", norm.filter = FALSE)

# N
resN.T <- calcFilter(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2",
                   filter = "3D_N10", norm.filter = TRUE)
resN.F <- calcFilter(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2",
                   filter = "3D_N10", norm.filter = FALSE)

## display
par(mfrow = c(2,2), mar = rep(2,4), mgp = c(2,0.75,0))
breaks <- seq(-50, 500, 1)
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "T2_FLAIR_t2", num = 3,
           breaks = breaks, window = NULL, legend = FALSE,

```

```

        main = "no filtering", num.main = FALSE, main.legend = "")
multiplot(resS$res[,c("i","j","k")], contrast = resS$res[,4],
        num = 1, window = NULL, legend = FALSE,
        palette = "cm.colors", breaks = seq(-100, 100),
        main = "sobelX filtering", num.main = FALSE)
multiplot(resG$res[,c("i","j","k")], contrast = resG$res[,4],
        num = 3, window = NULL, legend = FALSE, breaks = breaks,
        main = "gaussian filtering", num.main = FALSE)
multiplot(resM$res[,c("i","j","k")], contrast = resM$res[,4],
        num = 3, window = NULL, legend = FALSE, breaks = breaks,
        main = "median filtering", num.main = FALSE)

layout(matrix(1:6, nrow = 3, ncol = 2, byrow = TRUE), widths = c(2,1), heights = rep(1,3))
par(mar = rep(2,4), mgp = c(2,0.75,0))
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2", num = 3,
        window = NULL, legend = TRUE, main = "raw", num.main = FALSE, main.legend = "")
multiplot(resI.T$res[,c("i","j","k")], contrast = resI.T$res[,4],
        num = 3, window = NULL, legend = TRUE,
        main = "Influence filtering - norm = TRUE", num.main = FALSE)
multiplot(resI.F$res[,c("i","j","k")], contrast = resI.F$res[,4],
        num = 3, window = NULL, legend = TRUE,
        main = "Influence filtering - norm = FALSE", num.main = FALSE)

layout(matrix(1:6, nrow = 3, ncol = 2, byrow = TRUE), widths = c(2,1), heights = rep(1,3))
par(mar = rep(2,4), mgp = c(2,0.75,0))
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2", num = 3,
        window = NULL, legend = TRUE, main = "raw", num.main = FALSE, main.legend = "")
multiplot(resN.T$res[,c("i","j","k")], contrast = resN.T$res[,4],
        num = 3, window = NULL, legend = TRUE,
        main = "Neighborhood3D filtering - norm = TRUE", num.main = FALSE)
multiplot(resN.F$res[,c("i","j","k")], contrast = resN.F$res[,4],
        num = 3, window = NULL, legend = TRUE,
        main = "Neighborhood3D filtering - norm = FALSE", num.main = FALSE)

```

---

calcGR

*Interface to the Growing Region algorithm*


---

## Description

Call the [GRalgo](#) function to perform the Growing Region algorithm.

## Usage

```

calcGR(contrast, W, seed, sigma_max, range = c(-Inf, +Inf), range.seed = c(-Inf, +Inf),
        breaks = 100, rescale = FALSE, iter_max = 100, sd.robust = FALSE,
        keep.lower = FALSE, keep.upper = FALSE, verbose = TRUE,
        history.sigma = FALSE, history.step = FALSE, history.front = FALSE)

```

**Arguments**

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| contrast      | the contrast value of each observation. <i>numeric vector</i> . REQUIRED.  |
| W             | the neighbourhood matrix. <i>dgMatrix</i> . REQUIRED.  |
| seed          | the index of the initial seeds or a binary indicator of the initial seeds. <i>positive integer vector</i> or <i>logical vector</i> . REQUIRED.   |
| sigma_max     | the maximum admissible value for the variability of the group contrast. <i>positive numeric</i> . REQUIRED.                                      |
| range         | the range of acceptable contrast values for the growing region group. <i>numeric vector of size 2</i> .  |
| range.seed    | the range of acceptable contrast values for the seeds. <i>numeric vector of size 2</i> .   |
| breaks        | the break points or the number of break points to use to categorize the contrast distribution. <i>numeric vector</i> or <i>postive integer</i> . |
| rescale       | should the contrast be scaled ? <i>logical</i> .   |
| iter_max      | the maximum number of iterations for the expansion of the growing region. <i>postive integer</i> .   |
| sd.robust     | should the median absolute deviation be used to estimte the variability of the group contrast, or the standard deviation ? <i>logical</i> .      |
| keep.lower    | should removing observations with high intensity of the region be forbidden ? <i>logical</i> .   |
| keep.upper    | should removing observations with low intensity of the region be forbidden ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| verbose       | should the execution of the function be traced ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| history.sigma | should the values of sigma be recorded ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| history.step  | should the number of observations included in the growing region set be recorded ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| history.front | should the propagation front of the GR set be recorded ? <i>logical</i> .  |

**Details**

FUNCTION:

This implementation of the Growing Region algorithm was been proposed by (Revol et al. 1997).

**Value**

An *list* containing :

- `[[GR]]` : the index of the observations in the growing region. *integer vector*.
- `[[test.break]]` : whether the GR algorithm was interrupted an during execution. *logical*.
- `[[iter]]` : the number of the last iteration of the algorithm. *integer*.
- `[[test.id]]` : whether the GR set has stabilised during the last iteration. *logical*.
- `[[sigma]]` : if `history.sigma` was set to TRUE, the value of the homogeneity criterion at the begining and the end of each step (in columns) for all steps (in row). *numeric matrix*.

- `[[history_GR]]` : if `history.step` was set to `TRUE`, the step when each GR observation was included in the GR set. *integer vector*.
- `[[breaks]]` : if `history.front` was set to `TRUE`, the values used to categorize the contrast. *numeric vector*.

## References

Chantal Revol and Michel Jourlin. *A new minimum variance region growing algorithm for image segmentation*. Pattern Recognition Letters, 18(3):249-258,1997.

## See Also

[calcCriteriaGR](#) for an automatic estimate of the sigma value.

## Examples

```
## load a MRIaggr object
data(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, package = "MRIaggr")

calcThresholdMRIaggr(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = c("TTP_t0","MTT_t0"), threshold = 1:10,
                    name_newparam = c("TTP.th_t0","MTT.th_t0"),
                    update.object = TRUE, overwrite = TRUE)

## display raw parameter
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "TTP.th_t0", num = 3, numeric2logical = TRUE,
          index1 = list(coords = "MASK_DWI_t0", outline = TRUE))

## extract raw parameter, coordinates and compute the neighbourhood matrix
carto <- selectContrast(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, num = 3, hemisphere = "lesion",
                      param = c("TTP.th_t0","TTP_t0","MASK_DWI_t0"))
coords <- selectCoords(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, num = 3, hemisphere = "lesion")
W <- calcW(coords, range = sqrt(2))$W

## the seed is taken to be the point with the largest TTP in the lesion mask
indexN <- which(carto$MASK_DWI_t0 == 1)
seed <- indexN[which.max(carto[indexN,"TTP_t0"])]

## Display step by step the GR algorithm with sigma = 1
for(iter in c(0,1,2,5,10)){
  resGR1 <- calcGR(contrast = carto$TTP.th_t0, W = W,
                 seed = seed, sigma_max = 1, iter_max = iter, verbose = FALSE)

  multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "TTP.th_t0", num = 3, hemisphere = "lesion", legend = FALSE,
            breaks = seq(0,10,0.1), numeric2logical = TRUE, cex = 2,
            main = paste("iteration=",iter," - slice ", sep = ""),
            index1 = list(coords = coords[resGR1$GR,], pch = 20, cex = 1),
            index2 = list(coords = coords[seed,], pch = 20, cex = 1)
  )
}

## Not run:
## GR with sigma = 2.2
```

```

resGR2 <- calcGR(contrast = carto$TTP.th_t0, W = W,
                seed = seed, sigma_max = 2.2, iter_max = 50,
                history.step = TRUE, history.front = TRUE)

## display
# display the GR over the raw contrast
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "TTP.th_t0", num = 3, hemisphere = "lesion", legend = FALSE,
          breaks = seq(0,10,0.1), numeric2logical = TRUE, cex = 2,
          index1 = list(coords = coords[resGR2$GR,], pch = 20, cex = 1)
)

# display the step of inclusion in GR group for each observation
multiplot(coords[resGR2$GR,],
          resGR2$history.step,breaks = 0:10,
          index1=list(coords = coords[seed,]),
          palette = rainbow(10)
)

# display the front propagation
multiplot(coords[resGR2$GR,],
          resGR2$Mfront[,7],
          index1 = list(coords = coords[seed,])
)

## End(Not run)

```

---

|                  |                               |
|------------------|-------------------------------|
| calcGroupsCoords | <i>Compute spatial groups</i> |
|------------------|-------------------------------|

---

## Description

Compute the spatial groups using the coordinates of the observations.

## Usage

```
calcGroupsCoords(coords, array = NULL, Neighborhood, max_groups = 10000,
                verbose = optionsMRIaggr("verbose"))
```

## Arguments

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| coords       | the spatial coordinates of the observations. <i>data.frame</i> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .  |
| array        | alternative specification of the spatial coordinates using an array where the non-NA values indicates the points of interest. <i>array</i> or NULL leading to consider the coords argument. |
| Neighborhood | the type of neighbourhood. <i>character</i> .   |
| max_groups   | the maximum number of groups. <i>postive integer</i> .  |
| verbose      | should the execution of the function be traced ? <i>logical</i> .   |

## Details

### ARGUMENTS:

the Neighborhood argument can be a *matrix* or an *array* defining directly the neighbourhood to use (i.e the weight of each neighbor) or a name indicating which type of neighbourhood should be used (see the details section of [initNeighborhood](#)).

## Value

An *list* containing :

- `[[ls.group]]` : lists of the observations of each spatial group.
- `[[df.group]]` : a *data.frame* indicating the position and the group of each observation.
- `[[group_size]]` : the size of each spatial group. *integer vector*.

## See Also

[initFilter](#) for various pre-stored filters.

## Examples

```
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

optionsMRIaggr(outline.index = TRUE, num.main = FALSE)

## select data
MASK_DWI_t0 <- selectContrast(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "MASK_DWI_t0")
coords <- selectCoords(MRIaggr.Pat1_red)

#### 1- compute spatial groups using coordinates ####
res3DN18 <- calcGroupsCoords(coords = coords[MASK_DWI_t0 == 1,], Neighborhood = "3D_N18")
res3DN18$group_size

## display the lesion spatial groups
multiplot(coords, contrast=MASK_DWI_t0, legend = FALSE, num=2,
           index1=coords[MASK_DWI_t0 == 1,][res3DN18$ls.group[[1]],])

#### 2-compute spatial groups using an array ####
A.MASK_DWI_t0 <- df2array(MASK_DWI_t0,coords = coords)$contrast[[1]]
A.MASK_DWI_t0[A.MASK_DWI_t0 == FALSE] <- NA

## display
graphics::image(A.MASK_DWI_t0[, ,3])

## computation of the spatial groups
res3DN18.bis <- calcGroupsCoords(array = A.MASK_DWI_t0, Neighborhood = "3D_N18")

res3DN18$group_size - res3DN18.bis$group_size # same result
```

---

calcGroupsCoords\_cpp *Find spatial groups*

---

### Description

C++ function called by `calcGroupsCoords` to compute the spatial groups. For internal use.

### Usage

```
calcGroupsCoords_cpp(coords_NNA, index_NNA, min_index_NNA, max_index_NNA,
  Neighborhood, coords_max, max_groups, verbose)
```

### Arguments

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| <code>coords_NNA</code>    | the spatial coordinates of the observations in C version (beginning at 0). <i>matrix</i> .       |
| <code>index_NNA</code>     | the index of the coordinates in a array in C version (beginning at 0). <i>numerical vector</i> . |
| <code>min_index_NNA</code> | the minimum value of <code>index_NNA</code> . <i>postive integer</i> .                           |
| <code>max_index_NNA</code> | the maximum number of <code>index_NNA</code> . <i>postive integer</i> .                          |
| <code>Neighborhood</code>  | the type of neighbourhood. <i>character</i> .  |
| <code>coords_max</code>    | the maximum coordinate in each dimension. <i>numerical vector</i>                                |
| <code>max_groups</code>    | the maximum number of groups. <i>postive integer</i> .   |
| <code>verbose</code>       | should the execution of the function be traced ? <i>logical</i> .                                |

---

calcGroupsMask *Compute spatial groups*

---

### Description

Compute the spatial groups defined by a binary parameter.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
calcGroupsMask(object, mask, numeric2logical = FALSE,
  W = "ifany", W.range, W.spatial_res = c(1,1,1),
  verbose = optionsMRIaggr("verbose"), update.object = FALSE, overwrite = TRUE)
```



**Arguments**

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| object          | an object of class <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> . REQUIRED.   |
| mask            | the binary contrast parameter that should be used to identifying the spatial groups. <i>character</i> . REQUIRED.                                      |
| numeric2logical | should mask be convert to logical ? <i>logical</i> .   |
| W               | the neighbourhood matrix. <i>dgMatrix</i> or "ifany" leading to use the neighbourhood matrix stored in the object if any and else compute this matrix. |
| W.range         | the neighbourhood range. <i>postive numeric</i> . REQUIRED.  |
| W.spatial_res   | a dilatation factor for the coordinates. <i>positive numeric vector of size 3</i> .  |
| verbose         | should the execution of the function be traced ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| update.object   | should the resulting spatial groups be stored in object ? <i>logical</i> .   |
| overwrite       | if spatial groups are already stored in object@ls_descStats, can they be overwritten ? <i>logical</i> .  |

**Details**

This function requires to have installed the *Matrix* and the *spam* package to work.

FUNCTION:

Call the [calcGroupsW](#) function.

**Value**

An *list* containing for each parameter:

- `[[group]]` : a *vector* containing the group index for each observation.
- `[[group_size]]` : a *vector* with the size of each spatial group.
- `[[group_number]]` : the number of spatial groups. *integer vector*.
- `[[group_max]]` : the index of the largest group. *integer vector*.

**See Also**

[selectDescStats](#) to select the spatial groups.

[calcW](#) to compute the neighbourhood matrix.

**Examples**

```
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

## compute spatial groups
calcGroupsMask(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, mask = c("MASK_DWI_t0", "MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2"),
               W.range = 6, W.spatial_res = c(1.875, 1.875, 6),
               update.object = TRUE, overwrite = TRUE)

## extract spatial groups
selectDescStats(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, "GroupsLesion")
```

---

|             |                               |
|-------------|-------------------------------|
| calcGroupsW | <i>Compute spatial groups</i> |
|-------------|-------------------------------|

---

### Description

Compute the spatial groups using a neighbourhood matrix.

### Usage

```
calcGroupsW(W, subset = NULL, max_groups = 10000,
            verbose = optionsMRIaggr("verbose"))
```

### Arguments

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| W          | the neighbourhood matrix. <i>dgMatrix</i> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .  |
| subset     | the subset of observations to use. <i>positive integer vector</i> or NULL leading to use all observations. |
| max_groups | the maximum number of groups. <i>postive integer</i> .   |
| verbose    | should the execution of the function be traced ? <i>logical</i> .  |

### Details

This function requires to have installed the *Matrix* and the *spam* package to work.

### Value

An *list* containing :

- `[[group]]` : a *vector* containing the group index for each observation. Observations out of the subset are set to NA.
- `[[subset]]` : a *vector* containing the group index for each observation in subset.
- `[[group_size]]` : a *vector* with the size of each spatial group.
- `[[group_number]]` : the number of spatial groups. *integer vector*.
- `[[group_max]]` : the number of the largest group. *integer vector*.

### Examples

```
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

## select data
MASK_DWI_t0 <- selectContrast(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "MASK_DWI_t0")
coords <- selectCoords(MRIaggr.Pat1_red)

## select compute W
W <- calcW(object = as.data.frame(coords[MASK_DWI_t0 == 1,]),
          range = sqrt(2), row.norm = TRUE)$W
```

```
## find spatial groups
res.Groups <- calcGroupsW(W)
res.Groups$group_size

## display
multiplot(coords[MASK_DWI_t0 == 1,], contrast = res.Groups$group,
           legend = FALSE, cex=0.5,
           palette=rainbow(10)[-1])
```

---

calcGroupsW\_cpp      *Find spatial groups*

---

### Description

C++ function called by `calcGroupsW` to compute the spatial groups. For internal use.

### Usage

```
calcGroupsW_cpp(W_i, W_p, subset, max_groups, verbose)
```

### Arguments

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| <code>W_i</code>        | the 0-based row numbers for each non-zero element in the sparse neighbourhood matrix. <i>integer vector</i> .                        |
| <code>W_p</code>        | the pointers to the initial (zero-based) index of elements in the column of the sparse neighbourhood matrix. <i>integer vector</i> . |
| <code>subset</code>     | the subset of observations to use. <i>positive integer vector</i> .  |
| <code>max_groups</code> | the maximum number of groups. <i>postive integer</i> .   |
| <code>verbose</code>    | should the execution of the function be traced ? <i>logical</i> .  |

---

calcHemisphere      *Find the mid-sagittal plan*

---

### Description

Find a plane that distinguish the two cerebral hemispheres.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
calcHemisphere(object, param, num = NULL, p = 1, subset = NULL,
               penalty = "symmetry", mask = NULL, numeric2logical = FALSE,
               n.points = 100, gridSearch = TRUE,
               i_test = seq(-20, 20, by = 5), angle.test = seq(-30, 30, by = 5),
               unit_angle = "degree", NelderMead = TRUE, maxit = 100, reltol = 0.001,
               plot = TRUE, filename = paste(object@identifier, "_calcHemisphere", sep = ""),
               update.object = FALSE, overwrite = FALSE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| object          | an object of class <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> . REQUIRED.  |
| param           | the contrast parameter that should be used to distinguish the two hemispheres. <i>character</i> . REQUIRED.                       |
| num             | the slices to use. <i>numeric vector</i> or NULL.   |
| p               | the type of distance for the penalization. <i>positive numeric</i> .  |
| subset          | the subset of observations to use. <i>positive integer vector</i> or NULL leading to use all observations.                        |
| penalty         | the type of objective function. Can be "symmetry" or "asymmetry".   |
| mask            | the binary contrast parameter(s) indicating the lesion. <i>character vector</i> or NULL if no mask is available.                  |
| numeric2logical | should mask be convert to logical ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| gridSearch      | Should grid search be used to find the mid-sagittal plane ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| i_test          | the abscissa or the number of abscissa to test. <i>numeric vector</i> or <i>positive integer</i> .                                |
| angle.test      | the angle or the number of angle to test. <i>numeric vector</i> or <i>postive integer</i> .                                       |
| unit_angle      | the unit in which the angle is given. Can be "radian" or "degree".  |
| n.points        | the number of points that represent the mid-sagittal plan to computed. <i>positive integer</i> .                                  |
| NelderMead      | Should the center of the grid search be searched using Nelder-Mead algorithm or set to the center of the image ? <i>logical</i> . |
| maxit           | The maximum number of iterations. <i>postive integer</i> . See the details section of <a href="#">optim</a> .                     |
| reltol          | Relative convergence tolerance. <i>positive numeric</i> . See the details section of <a href="#">optim</a> .                      |
| plot            | should the results be plotted ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| filename        | the name of the file used to export the plot. <i>character</i> .  |
| update.object   | should the resulting midplane be stored in object ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| overwrite       | if a midplane is already stored in object@midplane, can it be overwritten ? <i>logical</i> .                                      |
| ...             | additional arguments to be passed to <a href="#">optionsMRIaggr</a> for specifying the graphical parameters.                      |

**Details****ARGUMENTS:**

Information about the num argument can be found in the details section of [initNum](#).

Setting p to 1 leads to use the absolute difference ; setting p to 2 leads to use the euclidean distance.

Arguments ... must correspond to some of the following arguments : height, numeric2logical, path, res, unit, verbose, width, window.

**FUNCTION:**

This function seeks the plane that minimize the difference between contralateral values of the two

hemispheres or maximize the similarity between the two hemispheres. There are 2 degree of freedom : one for the position of the center and one for the angle. The separation between the hemisphere is assumed to be identical for all slices. From our experience, using an objective function based on symmetry gives better results compared to asymmetry.

### Value

An *list* containing :

- `[[penalty]]` : an *array* containing the objective function for the various configurations.
- `[[nb]]` : an *array* containing the number of observations used to compute the penalty function for the various configurations.
- `[[moy]]` : an *array* containing the mean value of the objective function for the various configurations.
- `[[optimum]]` : the parameters of the optimal midplane. *numeric vector*
- `[[midplane]]` : the position of the midplane points. *matrix*.
- `[[data]]` : the position of the observations with respect to the mid-sagittal plane. *matrix*.
- `[[cv]]` : Was the optimum reached inside the parameter space and not at a border ? *logical*.

### See Also

[selectParameter](#) to select the midplane.

### Examples

```
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

## Not run:
res <- calcHemisphere(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "T2_GRE_t0",
  verbose = TRUE, update.object = TRUE, overwrite = TRUE)

## display the mid-sagittal plan
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "T2_GRE_t0", num = 3, legend = FALSE,
  midplane = TRUE, main = "original coordinates - slice ")

## display with the new coordinates
multiplot(selectContrast(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = c("i_hemisphere", "j_hemisphere", "k")),
  contrast=selectContrast(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "T2_GRE_t0"), num = 3,
  index1=cbind(0, seq(-50,50), 3), main = "new coordinates - slice ", legend = FALSE)

## compute the mid-sagittal plan and mark lesion and healthy hemispheres
res <- calcHemisphere(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "T2_GRE_t0",
  mask = c("MASK_DWI_t0", "MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2"), numeric2logical = TRUE,
  verbose = TRUE, update.object = TRUE, overwrite = TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

calcHemi\_cpp

*Mid-sagittal plan search***Description**

C++ function called by [calcHemisphere](#) to compute the objective function that evaluates the consistency of the mid-sagittal plan. For internal use.

**Usage**

```
calcHemi_cpp(coordsI, coordsJ, ls_indexK, n_num, value, n,
             i_pos, j_pos, angle_pos,
             penaltyNA, sd_data, p, symetrie)
```

**Arguments**

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| coordsI   | the coordinates of each voxel along the first coordinate. <i>integer vector</i> .                |
| coordsJ   | the coordinates of each voxel along the second coordinate. <i>integer vector</i> .               |
| ls_indexK | the index of the voxels on each slice. <i>list</i> .   |
| n_num     | the number of slices. <i>integer</i> .   |
| value     | the contrast parameter value for each voxel. <i>numeric vector</i> .                             |
| n         | the number of voxels. <i>integer</i> .   |
| i_pos     | the first coordinate of the center of the mid-sagittal plane. <i>numeric</i> .                   |
| j_pos     | the second coordinate of the center of the mid-sagittal plane. <i>numeric</i> .                  |
| angle_pos | the angle between the axis of the second coordinate and the mid-sagittal plane. <i>numeric</i> . |
| penaltyNA | a penalty factor for the percent of voxel without contralateral correspondent. <i>numeric</i> .  |
| sd_data   | the standard deviation of the parameter. <i>numeric</i> .  |
| p         | the penalization factor. <i>positive numeric</i> .   |
| symetrie  | the type of objective function. TRUE correspond to "symmetry" and FALSE to "asymmetry".          |

---

calcMultiPotential      *Computation of the spatial potential*

---

### Description

Compute the regional potential of a spatial field. Call the calcMultiPotential\_cpp C++ function.

### Usage

```
calcMultiPotential(W_SR, W_LR, distance.ref, sample, coords,
                  threshold = 0.01, nbGroup_min = 100, check.args = TRUE, verbose = TRUE)
```

### Arguments

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| W_SR         | The local neighborhood matrix. <i>dgMatrix</i> . Should be normalized by row (i.e. rowSums(Wweight_SR)=1). <b>REQUIRED</b> .                                  |
| W_LR         | The regional neighborhood matrix. <i>dgMatrix</i> . Should contain the distances between the observations (0 indicating infinite distance). <b>REQUIRED</b> . |
| distance.ref | The intervals of distance defining the several neighborhood orders in W_LR. <i>numeric vector</i> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .   |
| sample       | The probability membership to the group. <i>numeric vector</i> or <i>character vector</i> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .   |
| coords       | The voxel coordinates. <i>matrix</i> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .  |
| threshold    | The minimum value to consider non-negligible group membership. <i>numeric</i> . Default is 0.01.  |
| nbGroup_min  | The minimum group size of the spatial groups required for computing the potential. <i>integer</i> . Default is 100.   |
| check.args   | Should the validity of the arguments be checked ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| verbose      | Should the radius of the spatial groups be displayed ? <i>logical</i> .   |

### Details

If check.args is set to TRUE, argument coords must be a *matrix* (and not a *data.frame*) and the x slot of argument W\_LR must contain categories of distances instead of distances. Distance categories must begin at 0 and end at length(distance.ref)-1.

### Value

A *numeric vector* containing the regional potential.

**Examples**

```

# spatial field
## Not run:
n <- 30

## End(Not run)

G <- 3
coords <- data.frame(which(matrix(0, nrow = n * G, ncol = n * G) == 0, arr.ind = TRUE), 1)
optionsMRIaggr(quantiles.legend = FALSE, axes = FALSE, num.main = FALSE)

# neighborhood matrix
W_SR <- calcW(coords, range = sqrt(2), row.norm = TRUE)$W
W_LR <- calcW(coords, range = 10, row.norm = FALSE)$W
distance.ref <- seq(1, 10, 1)

# data
set.seed(10)
sample <- simulPotts(W = W_SR, G = G, rho = 3.5, iter_max = 500)

#
multiplot(coords, sample$simulation[,2])

V1 <- calcMultiPotential(W_SR = W_SR, W_LR = W_LR, distance.ref = seq(1, 10, 1),
  sample = sample$simulation[,2], coords = coords, verbose = TRUE)

multiplot(coords, V1)

#
sampleV <- (apply(sample$simulation, 1, which.max) - 1) / 2
multiplot(coords, sampleV)

system.time(
  V2 <- calcMultiPotential(W_SR = W_SR, W_LR = W_LR, distance.ref = seq(1, 10, 1),
    sample = sampleV, coords = coords, verbose = TRUE)
)

Wcat_LR <- W_LR
Wcat_LR@x <- findInterval(x = Wcat_LR@x, vec = distance.ref) - 1

system.time(
  V2 <- calcMultiPotential(W_SR = W_SR, W_LR = Wcat_LR, distance.ref = seq(1, 10, 1),
    sample = sampleV, coords = as.matrix(coords), verbose = TRUE, check.args = FALSE)
)
# quicker but arguments have to be correctly specified

multiplot(coords, V2)

```



---

 calcMultiPotential\_cpp

*Computation of the spatial potential*


---

### Description

C++ function that computes the regional potential of spatial groups. For internal use.

### Usage

```
calcMultiPotential_cpp(W_SR, W_LR, sample, threshold, coords,
                      distance_ref, nbGroup_min, multiV, neutre)
```

### Arguments

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| W_SR         | The local neighborhood matrix. <i>dgMatrix</i> . Should be normalized by row (i.e. $\text{rowSums}(W\_SR)=1$ ).  |
| W_LR         | The regional neighborhood matrix. <i>dgMatrix</i> . Should contain the distances between the observations ( $\emptyset$ indicating infinite distance). |
| sample       | The group probability membership. <i>numeric vector</i> .  |
| threshold    | The minimum value to consider non-negligible group membership. <i>numeric</i> .  |
| coords       | The voxel coordinates. <i>matrix</i> .   |
| distance_ref | The intervals of distance defining the several neighborhood orders in W_LR. <i>numeric vector</i> .  |
| nbGroup_min  | The minimum group size of the spatial groups required for performing regional regularization. <i>integer</i> .   |
| multiV       | Should the regional potential range be specific to each spatial group ? <i>logical</i> .   |
| neutre       | the value to which the regional potential is set when the group is too small to compute it. <i>numeric</i> .   |

### See Also

[calcMultiPotential](#) which is the R interface to this C++ function.

---

 calcNormalization

*Compute normalization values*


---

### Description

Compute the normalization values for each contrast parameter.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
calcNormalization(object, param, mu_type = "mean", sigma_type = "sd",
  rm.CSF = FALSE, rm.WM = FALSE, rm.GM = FALSE,
  verbose = optionsMRIaggr("verbose"), update.object = FALSE, overwrite = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| object        | an object of class <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> . REQUIRED.   |
| param         | the contrast parameters to normalize. <i>character vector</i> . REQUIRED.                                      |
| mu_type       | the type of centering. Can be "mean" or "median".  |
| sigma_type    | the type of scaling. Can be "sd" or "mad".   |
| rm.CSF        | should the cerebral spinal fluid observations be excluded ? <i>logical</i> .                                   |
| rm.GM         | should the grey matter observations be excluded ? <i>logical</i> .   |
| rm.WM         | should the white matter observations be excluded ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| verbose       | should the execution of the function be traced ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| update.object | should the resulting normalization values be stored in object ? <i>logical</i> .                               |
| overwrite     | if normalization values are already stored in object@normalization, can they be overwritten ? <i>logical</i> . |

**Details****FUNCTION:**

If any of the rm.CSF, rm.WM or rm.GM is set to true, then the values of the parameters remaining to FALSE (among CSF, WM and GM) are summed. Voxels with value under 0.5 are discarded. Note that rm.CSF, rm.GM and rm.WM cannot be set simultaneously to TRUE.

**Value**

An *list* containing the normalization values, one element for each type of normalization.

**See Also**

[selectNormalization](#) to select the normalization values.  
[calcTissueType](#) to compute a probabilistic classification of the brain observations in WM/GM/CSF.

**Examples**

```
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

## compute normalization values
res <- calcNormalization(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = c("DWI_t0", "T2_FLAIR_t2"),
  update.object = TRUE, overwrite = TRUE)

## display
par(mfrow = c(2,4), mar = rep(1.5,4), mgp = c(2,0.5,0))
```

```

multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "T2_FLAIR_t2", num = 1:3,
          legend = TRUE, window = NULL, main = "raw - slice ")
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "T2_FLAIR_t2", num = 1:3,
          norm_mu="contralateral", norm_sigma="contralateral",
          legend = TRUE, window = NULL, main = "normalized - slice ")

## extract normalization
selectNormalization(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, type = "global", mu = TRUE, sigma = FALSE)

```

calcPotts

*Spatial regularization using ICM***Description**

Interface to C++ functions that perform spatial regularization of probabilistic group membership using Iterated Conditional Means.

**Usage**

```

calcPotts(W_SR, sample, rho, prior = TRUE, site_order = NULL, W_LR = NULL,
          nbGroup_min = 100, coords = NULL, distance.ref = NULL, threshold = 0.1,
          multiV = TRUE, iter_max = 200, cv.criterion = 0.005, verbose = 2)

```

**Arguments**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| W_SR         | The local neighborhood matrix. <i>dgCMatrix</i> . Should be normalized by row (i.e. $\text{rowSums}(W\_SR)=1$ ). <b>REQUIRED</b> .                      |
| sample       | The initial group probability membership. <i>numeric vector</i> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .   |
| rho          | Value of the spatial regularisation parameters. <i>numeric vector</i> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .   |
| prior        | Should the sample values be used as a prior? <i>logical</i> .   |
| site_order   | a specific order to go all over the sites. <i>integer vector</i> .  |
| W_LR         | The regional neighborhood matrix. <i>dgCMatrix</i> . Should contain the distances between the observations ( $\emptyset$ indicating infinite distance). |
| nbGroup_min  | The minimum group size of the spatial groups required for performing regional regularization. <i>integer</i> .  |
| coords       | The voxel coordinates. <i>matrix</i> .  |
| distance.ref | The intervals of distance defining the several neighborhood orders in W_LR. <i>numeric vector</i> .   |
| threshold    | The minimum value to consider non-negligible group membership. <i>numeric</i> .   |
| multiV       | Should the regional potential range be specific to each spatial group? <i>logical</i> .   |
| iter_max     | Maximum number of ICM iterations. <i>integer</i> .  |
| cv.criterion | Convergence criterion of the ICM. <i>numeric</i> .  |
| verbose      | should the ICM be traced over iterations? <i>logical</i> . 1 to display each iteration and 2 to display convergence diagnostics.                        |

## Details

The convergence criterion of the ICM is computed as maximum absolute difference between the group membership probability between two consecutive iterations.

## Examples

```
optionsMRIaggr(legend=FALSE,axes=FALSE,num.main=FALSE,mar=c(0,2,2,0))

# spatial field
## Not run:
n <- 30

## End(Not run)

G <- 3
coords <- which(matrix(0, nrow = n * G, ncol = n * G) == 0,arr.ind = TRUE)

# neighborhood matrix
W_SR <- calcW(as.data.frame(coords), range = sqrt(2), row.norm = TRUE)$W
resW <- calcW(as.data.frame(coords), range = 10, row.norm = FALSE, calcBlockW = TRUE)
W_LR <- resW$W
site_order <- unlist(resW$blocks$ls_groups) - 1

# initialisation
set.seed(10)
system.time(
sample <- simulPotts(W_SR, G = 3, rho = 3.5, iter_max = 500,
  site_order = site_order)$simulation
)

intensity <- rnorm((n * G)^2, mean = apply(sample, 1, which.max), sd = 0.5)
likelihood <- matrix(unlist(lapply(1:3, function(x){dnorm(intensity, mean = x, sd = 0.5)})),
  ncol = G, nrow = (n * G)^2, byrow = FALSE)
likelihood_sqrt <- sqrt(likelihood)

probability <- sweep(likelihood_sqrt, MARGIN = 1, FUN = "/", STATS = rowSums(likelihood_sqrt))

multiplot(as.data.frame(coords), probability, palette = "rgb",
  main = "original image")

#### local image restoration
LocalRestoration <- calcPotts(W_SR = W_SR, sample = probability, rho = 4,
  site_order = site_order)

multiplot(as.data.frame(coords), LocalRestoration$predicted, palette = "rgb",
  main = "local restoration of the image")

#### regional image restoration
distance.ref <- seq(1, 10, 1)

RegionalRestoration <- calcPotts(W_SR = W_SR, sample = probability,
  rho = c(4,2), site_order = site_order,
```

```

W_LR = W_LR, coords = coords, distance.ref = distance.ref)

# regional potential
multiplot(as.data.frame(coords),
  matrix(unlist(RegionalRestoration$Vregional), ncol = 3, nrow = (n * G)^2, byrow = FALSE),
  palette = "rgb", main = "regional potentials")

# final image
multiplot(as.data.frame(coords),
  matrix(unlist(RegionalRestoration$predicted), ncol = 3, nrow = (n * G)^2, byrow = FALSE),
  palette = "rgb", main = "local and regional \n restoration of the image")

```

---

calcPottsParameter      *Estimation of the local regularization parameters*

---

## Description

Estimation of the local regularization parameters using mean field approximation or a likelihood free method.

## Usage

```
calcPottsParameter(Y, W_SR, coords = NULL, range = NULL, method = "MF", verbose = 3, ...)
```

## Arguments

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| Y       | a <i>matrix</i> containing the observations (by rows) for the various groups (by columns). <b>REQUIRED.</b>  |
| W_SR    | the local neighbourhood matrix. <i>dgCMatrix</i> . Should be normalized by row (i.e. <code>rowSums(W_SR)=1</code> ). <b>REQUIRED.</b>  |
| coords  | if argument W_SR is not specified, the coordinates of the sites used to compute the local neighbourhood matrix. <i>data.frame</i> .  |
| range   | if argument W_SR is not specified, the range of the neighbourhood used to compute the local neighbourhood matrix. positive <i>double</i> .   |
| method  | the method used to estimate the regularization parameter. Can be either "MF" or "Lvfree".  |
| verbose | should the execution of the function be be traced ? Can be 0, 1, 2 or 3.   |
| ...     | additional arguments to be passed to the function called by <code>calcPottsParameter</code> to perform the estimation. See the arguments of <code>link{rhoMF}</code> or <code>link{rhoLvfree}</code> . |

## Details

### FUNCTION:

This function call either `rhoMF` if argument `method` is "MF" or `rhoLvfree` if argument `method` is "Lvfree". Estimation of the regional regularization parameter is only available with mean field approximation (`method="MF"`). The likelihood free estimation (Pereyra et al, 2013) should give a more accurate estimation despite a higher computational cost.

## References

M. Pereyra, N. Dobigeon, H. Batatia, and J.Y. Tournet. *Estimation the granularity coefficient of a Potts-Markov random field within an MCMC algorithm*. IEEE Trans. Image Porcessing, 22(6):2385-2397, 2013.

## See Also

[calcW](#) to compute the neighbourhood matrix,  
[simulPotts](#) to simulate from a Potts model.

## Examples

```
# spatial field
## Not run:
n <- 50

## End(Not run)

G <- 3
coords <- as.data.frame(which(matrix(0, nrow = n * G, ncol = n * G) == 0, arr.ind = TRUE))

# neighbourhood matrix
resW <- calcW(as.data.frame(coords), range = sqrt(2), row.norm = TRUE, calcBlockW = TRUE)
W_SR <- resW$W
site_order <- unlist(resW$blocks$ls_groups) - 1

# initialisation
set.seed(10)
sample <- simulPotts(W_SR, G = 3, rho = 3.5, iter_max = 500,
                    site_order = site_order)$simulation

#### estimation using the neighbourhood matrix
rho_MF <- calcPottsParameter(Y = sample, W_SR = W_SR, method = "MF")

## Not run:
rho_Lvfree <- calcPottsParameter(Y = sample, W_SR = W_SR,
                               site_order = site_order, method = "Lvfree", verbose = 2)

## End(Not run)

#### estimation using the coordinates
rho_MF <- calcPottsParameter(Y = sample, coords = coords, range = sqrt(2), method = "MF")

## Not run:
rho_Lvfree <- calcPottsParameter(Y = sample, coords = coords, range = sqrt(2),
                               site_order = site_order, method = "Lvfree", verbose = 2)

## End(Not run)
```

calcPotts\_cpp

*Iterated conditional means for spatial regularization***Description**

C++ function that performs spatial regularization of probabilistic group membership using Iterated Conditional Means. For internal use.

**Usage**

```
calcPotts_cpp(W_SR, W_LR, sample, rho, coords, site_order, iter_max, cv_criterion,
             test_regional, distance_ref, threshold, neutre, nbGroup_min, multiV,
             last_vs_others, prior, type_reg, verbose)
```

**Arguments**

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| W_SR           | the local neighborhood matrix. <i>dgMatrix</i> . Should be normalized by row (i.e. $\text{rowSums}(W\_SR)=1$ ).  |
| W_LR           | the regional neighborhood matrix. <i>dgMatrix</i> . Should contain the distances between the observations ( $\emptyset$ indicating infinite distance). |
| sample         | the initial group probability membership. <i>numeric vector</i> .  |
| rho            | the value of the spatial regularisation parameters. <i>numeric vector</i> .  |
| coords         | the voxel coordinates. <i>matrix</i> .   |
| site_order     | a specific order to go all over the sites. <i>integer vector</i> .   |
| iter_max       | the maximum number of iterations. <i>integer</i> .   |
| cv_criterion   | the convergence criterion. <i>numeric</i> .  |
| test_regional  | should regional regularisation be used. <i>logical</i> .   |
| distance_ref   | the distance defining the several neighborhood orders relatively to W_LR. <i>numeric vector</i> .  |
| threshold      | the minimum value to consider non-negligible group membership. <i>numeric</i> .  |
| neutre         | the value to which the regional potential is set when the group is too small to compute it. <i>numeric</i> .   |
| nbGroup_min    | the minimum group size of the spatial groups required for performing regional regularization. <i>integer</i> .   |
| multiV         | should the regional potential range be specific to each spatial group ? <i>logical</i> .   |
| last_vs_others | should the regional potential be computed for each class or only for the last versus the others ? <i>logical</i> .                                     |
| type_reg       | the type image to regularize : continuous or categorical ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| prior          | should the sample values be used as a prior ? <i>logical</i> .   |
| verbose        | should the running be be traced over iterations ? <i>logical</i> . 1 to display each iteration and 2 to display convergence diagnostics.               |

**See Also**

[calcPotts](#) which is the R interface to this C++ function.

---

calcRadius\_cpp      *Compute geometric characteristics of a spatial group*

---

### Description

C++ function that computes the barycenter of a spatial group. For internal use.

### Usage

```
calcRadius_cpp(coords, sample, threshold, subset_bary, verbose)
```

### Arguments

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| coords      | the spatial coordinates of the observations. <i>matrix</i> with a number of rows equal to the length of sample. |
| sample      | the weight of each voxel in the computation of the barycenter. <i>positive numeric</i> .                        |
| threshold   | observations with a sample value below the value of threshold are discarded. <i>numeric</i> .                   |
| subset_bary | an indicator of the observations that should be kept ? <i>logical vector</i> .                                  |
| verbose     | should the radius of the spatial group be printed ? <i>logical</i> .  |

---

calcRegionalContrast      *Compute regional contrast parameters*

---

### Description

Compute the regional contrast parameters.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
calcRegionalContrast(object,param, bandwidth, power = 2, diagonal = FALSE,
  W = "ifany", W.range, W.spatial_res = c(1,1,1), num = NULL, hemisphere = "both",
  name_newparam = paste(param,"regional", sep = "_"),
  verbose = optionsMRIaggr("verbose"), update.object = FALSE, overwrite = FALSE)
```

### Arguments

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| object    | an object of class <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .   |
| param     | the contrast parameter(s) from which the regional parameter(s) will be computed. <i>character vector</i> . <b>REQUIRED</b> . |
| bandwidth | the bandwidth of the kernel. <i>postive numeric</i> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .  |
| power     | the power of the kernel. <i>postive numeric</i> .  |



|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| diagonal      | should the diagonal be added to the neighbourhood matrix ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| W             | the neighbourhood matrix. <i>dgMatrix</i> or "if any" leading to use the neighbourhood matrix stored in the object if possible, else to compute this matrix. |
| W.range       | the neighbourhood range. <i>positive numeric</i> . Required only if W have to be computed.   |
| W.spatial_res | a dilatation factor for the coordinates. <i>positive numeric vector of size 3</i> .  |
| num           | the slices to use. <i>numeric vector</i> or NULL.  |
| hemisphere    | the hemisphere to use. <i>character</i> .  |
| verbose       | should the execution of the function be traced ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| name_newparam | the name of the new parameters. <i>character vector</i> .  |
| update.object | should the resulting regional parameters be stored in object ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| overwrite     | if contrast parameters with the same names are already stored in object can they be overwritten ? <i>logical</i> .   |

### Details

This function requires to have installed the *Matrix* and the *spam* package to work.

ARGUMENTS :

Information about the num argument can be found in the details section of [initNum](#).

Information about the hemisphere arguments can be found in the details section of [selectContrast](#).

Information about bandwidth and power arguments can be found in the details section of [EDK](#).

### Value

A *data.frame* containing in columns the regional parameters.

### See Also

[selectContrast](#) to select the regional parameter(s).

[calcW](#) to compute the neighboring matrix.

### Examples

```
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

## compute regional values
res <- calcRegionalContrast(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = c("T2_FLAIR_t2", "T1_t0"), bandwidth = 1.875,
                           W.spatial_res = c(1.875, 1.875, 6), W.range = 6,
                           update.object = TRUE, overwrite = TRUE)

## display
par(mfrow = c(2,4), mar = rep(1.5,4), mgp = c(2,0.5,0))
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "T2_FLAIR_t2", num = 1:3,
          window = NULL, main = "raw - slice ")
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "T2_FLAIR_t2_regional", num = 1:3,
          window = NULL, main = "regional - slice ")
```

---

calcROCthreshold      *ROC analysis*

---

### Description

Perform a ROC analysis on a continuous variable for identifying a binary outcome.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
calcROCthreshold(object, param, mask, plot = "ROC_Youden", digit = 10,
  filename = paste(object@identifier, "calcROCthreshold", plot, sep = "_"),
  update.object = FALSE, overwrite = FALSE, ...)
```

### Arguments

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| object        | an object of class <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .  |
| param         | the contrast parameter(s) that should be used to identify the observations inside the mask. <i>character vector</i> . <b>REQUIRED</b> . |
| mask          | the binary contrast parameter that will be used as the outcome in the ROC analysis. <i>character vector</i> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .         |
| plot          | the type of the graphic to display? <i>character</i> or FALSE. See the details section.   |
| digit         | the number of digits used to round the data. <i>positive integer</i> . NULL indicates no rounding.                                      |
| filename      | the name of the file used to export the plot. <i>character</i> .  |
| update.object | should the resulting threshold analysis be stored in object@ls_descStats ? <i>logical</i> .   |
| overwrite     | if a threshold analysis is already stored in object@ls_descStats, can it be overwritten ? <i>logical</i> .                              |
| ...           | additional arguments to be passed to <a href="#">optionsMRIaggr</a> for specifying the graphical parameters.                            |

### Details

This function requires to have installed the *ROCR* package to work.

#### ARGUMENTS:

Arguments ... must correspond to some of the following arguments : height, numeric2logical, path, res, unit, verbose, width, window.

Possible values for plot are:

- "ROC\_Youden" : display the ROC curve with the optimal threshold according to the Youden index.
- "ROC\_prev" : display the ROC curve with the optimal threshold according to the utility function.

- "boxplot\_Youden" : display a boxplot of the contrast parameter for each outcome with the optimal threshold according to the Youden index.
- "boxplot\_prev" : display a boxplot of the contrast parameter for each outcome with the optimal threshold according to the utility function.
- FALSE : no graphic is displayed.

### Value

An *data.frame* containing for each mask the AUC and AUPRC value, the optimal threshold and the corresponding sensitivity and specificity for the Youden criteria and a utility function taking into account the prevalence.

### See Also

[selectDescStats](#) to select the mask characteristics.

### Examples

```
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

## ROC analysis
res <- calcROCthreshold(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = c("DWI_t0", "T2_FLAIR_t2"),
                       mask = c("MASK_DWI_t0", "MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2"), numeric2logical = TRUE)

res <- calcROCthreshold(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = c("DWI_t0", "T2_FLAIR_t2"),
                       mask = c("MASK_DWI_t0", "MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2"), numeric2logical = TRUE,
                       plot = "boxplot_Youden",
                       update.object = TRUE, overwrite = TRUE)

selectDescStats(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, "Mask_threshold")
```

---

calcSigmaGR

*Automatic Growing Region algorithm*

---

### Description

Evaluate the quality of the Growing Region partition regarding several homogeneity parameters.

### Usage

```
calcSigmaGR(contrast, W, seed, sigma, criterion.transition = FALSE,
            criterion.sdfront = FALSE, criterion.entropy = TRUE, criterion.Kalinsky = TRUE,
            criterion.Laboure = TRUE, verbose = TRUE, ...)
```

## Arguments

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| contrast             | the contrast value of each observation. <i>numeric vector</i> . REQUIRED.  |
| W                    | the neighbourhood matrix. <i>dgCMatrix</i> . REQUIRED.   |
| seed                 | the index of the initial seeds or a binary indicator of the initial seeds. <i>positive integer vector</i> or <i>logical vector</i> . REQUIRED.   |
| sigma                | the sequence of maximum admissible values for the group variability <i>positive numeric vector</i> . REQUIRED.   |
| criterion.transition | should the boundary criterion based on the transition levels be computed ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| criterion.sdfront    | should the boundary criterion based on the standard deviation be computed ? <i>logical</i> .   |
| criterion.entropy    | should the region criterion based on the entropy be computed ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| criterion.Kalinsky   | should the region criterion based on the Kalinsky index be computed ? <i>logical</i> .   |
| criterion.Laboure    | should the region criterion based on the Laboure index be computed ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| verbose              | should the execution of the function be traced ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| ...                  | arguments to be passed to <code>calcGR</code> for specifying the settings of the growing region algorithm : <code>range</code> , <code>range.seed</code> , <code>breaks</code> , <code>scale</code> , <code>iter_max</code> , <code>sd.robust</code> , <code>keep.lower</code> and <code>keep.upper</code> . |

## Details

### ARGUMENTS:

Information about the window, filename, width, height, path, unit and res arguments can be found in the details section of `initWindow`.

Information about the mar and mgp arguments can be found in `par`.

### FUNCTION:

This implementation of the automated Growing Region algorithm was proposed by (Revol et al. 2002) : `criterion.transition` corresponds to  $w_2$ , `criterion.sdfront` corresponds to  $w_3$  where  $m=f(x)$ , `criterion.entropy` corresponds to  $S(\sigma_{max})$  and `criterion.Laboure` corresponds to  $InvDGL(\sigma)$ . `criterion.Kalinsky` corresponds to the Kalinsky criterion which is the ratio of the variance between groups over the variance within groups.

## Value

An *list* containing :

- `[[df.criterion]]` : the value of the clustering criterion (in columns) for each sigma value (in rows). *numeric matrix*.
- `[[list.GR]]` : the list of the optimal GR sets, one for each clustering criterion.
- `[[best]]` : the optimal value of each clustering criterion. *data.frame*.
- `[[n.max]]` : the number of observations. *integer*.



```

## display quality criteria according to sigma
plotSigmaGR(resGR_sigma)

## display retained region
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "TTP.th_t0", num = 3, numeric2logical = TRUE,
          index1 = list(coords = coords[resGR_sigma$list.GR$entropy,], outline = TRUE))

multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "TTP.th_t0", num = 3, numeric2logical = TRUE,
          index1 = list(coords = coords[resGR_sigma$list.GR$Kalinsky,], outline = TRUE))

## End(Not run)

```

---

calcSmoothMask      *Spatial regularization*

---

## Description

Perform a spatial regularization of a binary mask.

## Usage

```

## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
calcSmoothMask(object, mask = "mask", numeric2logical = FALSE,
               size_2Dgroup = 50, Neighborhood_2D = "3D_N8", rm.2Dhole = FALSE,
               size_3Dgroup = "unique", Neighborhood_3D = "3D_N10", rm.3Dhole = TRUE,
               erosion.th = 0.75, Vmask_min = 0.25, Vbackground_max = 0.75,
               Neighborhood_V = "3D_N10", verbose = optionsMRIaggr("verbose"),
               update.object = FALSE, overwrite = FALSE)

```

## Arguments

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| object          | an object of class <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .  |
| mask            | the binary contrast parameter that should be smoothed. <i>character</i> .                                   |
| numeric2logical | should mask be convert to logical ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| size_2Dgroup    | the minimum size of the 2D groups. <i>positive integer</i> or "unique".                                     |
| Neighborhood_2D | the type of 2D neighbourhood. <i>character</i> .  |
| rm.2Dhole       | should the 2D wholes inside the mask be removed ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| size_3Dgroup    | the minimum size of the 3D groups. <i>positive integer</i> or "unique".                                     |
| Neighborhood_3D | the type of 3D neighbourhood. <i>character</i> .  |
| rm.3Dhole       | should the 3D wholes inside the mask be removed ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| erosion.th      | the threshold below which the observations will be removed by the erosion. <i>numeric between 0 and 1</i> . |

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| Vmask_min       | mask observations with a proportion of neighbors belonging to the mask lower than Vmask_min are attributed to the background. <i>numeric between 0 and 1.</i>        |
| Vbackground_max | background observations with a proportion of neighbors belonging to the mask higher than Vbackground_max are attributed to the mask. <i>numeric between 0 and 1.</i> |
| Neighborhood_V  | the type of neighbourhood to use for the spatial regularization. <i>character.</i>   |
| verbose         | should the execution of the function be traced ? <i>logical.</i>   |
| update.object   | should the resulting regularized mask be stored in object ? <i>logical.</i>  |
| overwrite       | if a mask is already stored in object@data, can it be overwritten ? <i>logical.</i>  |

## Details

### ARGUMENTS:

the Neighborhood\_2D or Neighborhood\_3D arguments can be a *matrix* or an *array* defining directly the neighbourhood to use (i.e the weight of each neighbor) or a name indicating which type of neighbourhood should be used (see the details section of [initNeighborhood](#)).

### FUNCTION:

This function applies 6 smoothing steps :

- exclusion of the small 2D groups from the mask (to skip set size\_2Dgroup to FALSE). Note that size\_2Dgroup = "unique" lead to keep the largest 2D group of each slice.
- filling of the small 2D holes in the mask (to skip set rm.2Dhole to FALSE).
- exclusion of the small 3D groups from the mask (to skip set size\_3Dgroup to FALSE). Note that size\_3Dgroup = "unique" lead to keep only the largest 3D group.
- erosion that first temporarily remove observations from the mask that have less than erosion.th percent of their neighbourhood in the mask. Then it computes the new 3D groups and remove permanently all the new 3D groups from the mask. To skip set erosion.th to FALSE.
- filling of the small 3D holes in the mask (to skip set rm.3Dhole to FALSE).
- spatial regularization that homogenize the local neighbourhood (to skip set both Vmask\_min and Vbackground\_max to FALSE).

## Value

An *data.frame* containing the mask and the coordinates in columns.

## See Also

[selectContrast](#) to select the smoothed mask. [calcBrainMask](#) to compute an indicator of the brain observations.

## Examples

```
## load data and build MRIaggr
path.Pat1 <- system.file(file.path("nifti"), package = "MRIaggr")
ls.array <- list(readMRI(file.path(path.Pat1,"T2_GRE_t0"), format = "nifti"))
MRIaggr.Pat1 <- constMRIaggr(ls.array,identifier="Pat1", param = "T2_GRE_t0")
```

```
## create the cerebral mask
res <- calcBrainMask(MRIaggr.Pat1, param = "T2_GRE_t0", type = "kmeans",
                    kmeans.n_groups = 2:4,
                    update.object = TRUE, overwrite = TRUE)

## smooth the cerebral mask
res <- calcSmoothMask(MRIaggr.Pat1, update.object = TRUE, overwrite = TRUE)

## display
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1,param = "mask", legend = FALSE)
```

---

calcTableHypoReperf    *Compute reperfusion and hypoperfusion tables*

---

## Description

Compute of the reperfusion and hypoperfusion values.

## Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
calcTableHypoReperf(object, param, timepoint, threshold = 1:10, sep = "_",
                    norm_mu = FALSE, norm_sigma = FALSE, mask = NULL, numeric2logical = FALSE,
                    param.update = "reperf",
                    verbose = optionsMRIaggr("verbose"), update.object = FALSE, overwrite = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| object          | an object of class <code>MRIaggr</code> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .  |
| param           | the perfusion parameter(s). <i>character vector</i> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .  |
| timepoint       | one or two time points. <i>character vector</i> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .  |
| threshold       | the value of the hypoperfusion thresholds. <i>numeric vector</i> .   |
| sep             | the separator between the parameter names and the time points. <i>character</i> .  |
| mask            | the binary contrast parameter indentifying the lesion at timepoint[1]. <i>character</i> or NULL if no mask is available.                                     |
| numeric2logical | should mask be converted to logical ? <i>logical</i> .   |
| norm_mu         | the type of centering to apply on the parameter values. <i>character</i> .   |
| norm_sigma      | the type of scaling to apply on the parameter values. <i>character</i> .   |
| verbose         | should the execution of the function be traced ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| param.update    | which type of parameter should be stored in the object ? Any of "shift" "reperf" "reperf_pc" "deperf" "deperf_pc".   |
| update.object   | should the resulting values be stored in object ? <i>logical</i> .   |
| overwrite       | if reperfusion or hypoperfusion values are already stored in object@table_reperfusion or object@table_hypofusion, can they be overwritten ? <i>logical</i> . |



**Details****ARGUMENTS:**

Information about the norm\_mu and norm\_sigma arguments can be found in the details section of [selectContrast](#).

**FUNCTION:**

If mask is set to NULL, no mismatch volume will not be computed.

**Value**

An *list* containing :

- `[[voxel]]` : a *data.frame* containing the coordinates and the reperfusion values.
- `[[volume_hypo]]` : the number of hypoperfused observations for the various thresholds.
- `[[volume_reperf]]` : the number of reperfused observations for the various thresholds.

**See Also**

[calcThresholdMRIaggr](#) to process contrast parameters.  
[selectTable](#) to select the reperfusion/hypoperfusion tables.  
[calcW](#) to compute the neighboring matrix.

**Examples**

```
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

#### 1- directly ####
res <- calcTableHypoReperf(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = c("TTP", "MTT"), timepoint=c("t0", "t1"),
  mask="MASK_DWI_t0", numeric2logical = TRUE,
  update.object = TRUE, overwrite = TRUE)

carto_TTP_t0 <- selectContrast(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "TTP_t0")
carto_TTP_t1 <- selectContrast(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "TTP_t1")

## hypoperfusion
sum( (carto_TTP_t0 >= 4) )
selectTable(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, "hypoperfusion")["4", "Vhypo.TTP_t0"]

## mismatch
testN <- (selectContrast(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "MASK_DWI_t0") == 0)

sum( (carto_TTP_t0 >= 4) * testN )
selectTable(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, "hypoperfusion")["4", "Vmismatch.TTP"]

sum( (carto_TTP_t0 >= 4) * testN ) / sum( testN == FALSE )
selectTable(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, "hypoperfusion")["4", "PCmismatch.TTP"]

## reperfusion
sum((carto_TTP_t0 >= 4) * (carto_TTP_t1 < 4))
```

```

selectTable(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, "reperfusion")["4", "Vreperf.TTP"]

sum((carto_TTP_t0 >= 4) * (carto_TTP_t1 < 4)) / sum( (carto_TTP_t0>=4) )
selectTable(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, "reperfusion")["4", "PCreperf.TTP"]

## W reperfusion
carto_TTPth_t0 <- carto_TTP_t0
carto_TTPth_t0[carto_TTPth_t0 > 10] <- 10
carto_TTPth_t0[carto_TTPth_t0 < 0] <- 0

carto_TTPth_t1 <- carto_TTP_t1
carto_TTPth_t1[carto_TTP_t1 > 10] <- 10
carto_TTPth_t1[carto_TTP_t1 < 0] <- 0

weight <- (carto_TTPth_t0 - carto_TTPth_t1) / carto_TTPth_t0
weight[ ((carto_TTPth_t0 == 0) + (carto_TTP_t0 < 4) + (carto_TTP_t1 >= 4)) > 0 ] <- 0

sum((carto_TTP_t0 >= 4) * (carto_TTP_t1 < 4) * weight)
selectTable(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, "reperfusion")["4", "VreperfW.TTP"]

sum((carto_TTP_t0 >= 4) * (carto_TTP_t1 < 4) * weight) / sum( (carto_TTP_t0 >= 4) )
selectTable(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, "reperfusion")["4", "PCreperfW.TTP"]

## deperfusion
sum((carto_TTP_t0 < 4) * (carto_TTP_t1 >= 4))
selectTable(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, "reperfusion")["4", "Vdeperf.TTP"]

sum((carto_TTP_t0 < 4) * (carto_TTP_t1 >= 4)) / sum( (carto_TTP_t0 >= 4) )
selectTable(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, "reperfusion")["4", "PCdeperf.TTP"]

## shift
sum((carto_TTPth_t0 - carto_TTPth_t1 >= 4))
selectTable(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, "reperfusion")["4", "Vshift_reperf.TTP"]

sum((carto_TTPth_t0 - carto_TTPth_t1 >= 4)) / sum( (carto_TTP_t0 >= 4) )
selectTable(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, "reperfusion")["4", "PCshift_reperf.TTP"]

#### 2- via calcThresholdMRIaggr ####
## perform segmentation (call mritc)
## Not run:
calcThresholdMRIaggr(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = c("TTP_t0", "MTT_t0", "TTP_t1", "MTT_t1"),
  threshold=1:10, name_newparam = c("TTP.GR_t0", "MTT.GR_t0", "TTP.GR_t1", "MTT.GR_t1"),
  rm.CSF=TRUE, hemisphere = "lesion",
  GRalgo=TRUE, seed = c("MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2", "MASK_DWI_t0"), W.range = sqrt(2),
  update.object = TRUE, overwrite = TRUE)

res <- calcTableHypoReperf(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = c("TTP.GR", "MTT.GR"),
  timepoint = c("t0", "t1"), mask = "MASK_DWI_t0", numeric2logical = TRUE,
  update.object = TRUE, overwrite = TRUE)

## display
selectTable(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, "hypoperfusion")["4", "Vhypo.TTP.GR_t0"]

```

```

par(mfrow = c(2,4), mar = rep(1.5,4), mgp = c(2,0.5,0))
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "TTP_t0", num = 1:3,
          palette = rainbow(10), window = NULL, main = "raw - slice ",
          breaks=(0:10)-10^{-10})
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "TTP.GR_t0", num = 1:3,
          palette = rainbow(10), window = NULL, main = "GR - slice ",
          breaks=(0:10)-10^{-10})

## End(Not run)

```

---

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| calcTableLesion | <i>Vertical distribution of the lesion</i> |
|-----------------|--|

---

## Description

Compute the number of lesion observations at each slice.

## Usage

```

## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
calcTableLesion(object, maskN, mask = NULL, numeric2logical = FALSE,
                verbose = optionsMRIaggr("verbose"), update.object = FALSE, overwrite = FALSE)

```

## Arguments

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| object          | an object of class <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> . REQUIRED.  |
| maskN           | the binary contrast parameter indicating the lesion. <i>character</i> . REQUIRED.                     |
| mask            | the binary contrast parameter indicating the brain. <i>character</i> or NULL if no mask is available. |
| numeric2logical | should mask and maskN values be converted to logical ? <i>logical</i> .                               |
| verbose         | should the execution of the function be traced ? <i>logical</i> .                                     |
| update.object   | should the resulting lesion table be stored in object ? <i>logical</i> .                              |
| overwrite       | if a lesion table is already stored in object@table_lesion, can it be overwritten ? <i>logical</i> .  |

## Value

A *data.frame* containing the number of observation within the mask at each slice.

## Examples

```
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

## compute table
res <- calcTableLesion(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, maskN = c("MASK_DWI_t0", "MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2"),
  numeric2logical = TRUE, update.object = TRUE, overwrite = TRUE)

## extract table
res <- selectTable(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, "lesion")
```

---

calcThreshold

*Image thresholding*

---

## Description

Threshold a contrast parameter at one or several values.

## Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
calcThresholdMRIaggr(object, param, hemisphere = "both", rm.CSF = FALSE,
  threshold = 1:10, decreasing = FALSE,
  GRalgo = FALSE, W = "ifany", seed = NULL, numeric2logical = FALSE, W.range,
  W.spatial_res = rep(1,3), name_newparam = paste(param,"Th", sep = "_"),
  verbose = optionsMRIaggr("verbose"), update.object = FALSE, overwrite = FALSE)

calcThreshold(contrast, param, hemisphere = NULL, rm.CSF = FALSE, threshold = 1:10,
  decreasing = FALSE, GRalgo = FALSE, W = NULL, seed = NULL,
  numeric2logical = FALSE, verbose = optionsMRIaggr("verbose"))
```

## Arguments

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| object     | an object of class <code>MRIaggr</code> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .  |
| contrast   | the dataset containing the contrast parameter to be thresholded. <i>matrix</i> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .                                   |
| param      | the contrast parameters to be thresholded. <i>character vector</i> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .   |
| hemisphere | the hemisphere to consider. <i>character</i> or <code>NULL</code> .  |
| rm.CSF     | should the cerebral spinal fluid observations be excluded? <i>logical</i> or <i>character</i> .                                      |
| threshold  | the thresholds to be used for the discretization of the contrast parameter. <i>numeric vector</i> .                                  |
| decreasing | should the increasing thresholding ( <code>FALSE</code> ) or decreasing thresholding ( <code>TRUE</code> ) be used. <i>logical</i> . |
| GRalgo     | should a Growing Region algorithm be used to clean the thresholded parameter? <i>logical</i> .                                       |

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| W               | the neighbourhood matrix. <i>dgCMatrix</i> or "if any" leading to use the neighbourhood matrix stored in the object if any and else compute this matrix. |
| seed            | the index of the seeds for the growing region algorithm . <i>positive integer vector</i> .   |
| numeric2logical | should seed be converted to logical ? <i>logical</i> .   |
| W.range         | only distances smaller than W.range are stored in W. <i>postive numeric</i> .  |
| W.spatial_res   | a dilatation factor for the coordinates. <i>positive numeric vector of size 3</i> .  |
| name_newparam   | the name of the new parameters. <i>character</i> .   |
| verbose         | should the execution of the function be traced ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| update.object   | should the resulting thresholded parameters be stored in object ? <i>logical</i> .   |
| overwrite       | contrast parameters with the same names are already stored in object@data, can it be overwritten ? <i>logical</i> .                                      |

### Details

These functions require to have installed the *Matrix* and the *spam* package to work when argument GRalgo is set to TRUE.

#### ARGUMENTS:

[data.frame method] the hemisphere argument must be one of the levels present in the column named "hemisphere" in data. NULL leading to use all observations.

[MRIaggr method] Information about the hemisphere arguments can be found in the details section of [selectContrast](#).

#### FUNCTION:

[data.frame method] By default the indicator of CSF will be extract from the column named CSF. If it is contained in another column the user must specify rm.CSF with the name of this column.

[MRIaggr method] Setting rm.CSF to TRUE require to have the corresponding parameter (by default CSF) stored in the object. It can be done using calcTissueType.

### References

Chantal Revol and Michel Jourlin. *A new minimum varance region growing algorithm for image segmentation*. Pattern Recognition Letters, 18(3):249-258,1997.

### See Also

[selectContrast](#) to select contrast parameters in the MRIaggr object.

### Examples

```
## load a MRIaggr object
data(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, package = "MRIaggr")

#### 1- MRIaggr method
## raw parameter
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "TTP_t0", legend = FALSE, main = "TTP_t0 - slice ",
           palette=rainbow(10), breaks = seq(0,10) - 10^{-10})
```

```

## thresholded parameter
calcThresholdMRIaggr(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = c("TTP_t0", "MTT_t0"), threshold = 1:10,
  name_newparam = c("TTP.th_t0", "MTT.th_t0"),
  update.object = TRUE, overwrite = TRUE)

multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "TTP.th_t0", main = "TTP.th_t0 - slice",
  legend = FALSE, palette = rainbow(10), breaks = (0:10) - 10^{-10})

## Not run:
## 1st correction
calcThresholdMRIaggr(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = c("TTP_t0", "MTT_t0"), threshold = 1:10,
  rm.CSF = TRUE, hemisphere = "lesion",
  name_newparam = c("TTP.red_t0", "MTT.red_t0"),
  update.object = TRUE, overwrite = TRUE)

multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "TTP.red_t0", main = "TTP.red_t0 - slice",
  legend = FALSE, palette = rainbow(10), breaks = (0:10) - 10^{-10})

## 2nd correction
calcThresholdMRIaggr(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = c("TTP_t0", "MTT_t0"), threshold = 1:10,
  rm.CSF = TRUE, hemisphere = "lesion", name_newparam = c("TTP.GR_t0", "MTT.GR_t0"),
  GRalgo = TRUE, seed = c("MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2", "MASK_DWI_t0"), W.range = sqrt(2),
  update.object = TRUE, overwrite = TRUE)

multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "TTP.GR_t0", main = "TTP.GR_t0 - slice",
  legend = FALSE, palette = rainbow(10), breaks = (0:10) - 10^{-10})

#### 2- data.frame function ####

## raw parameter
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "TTP_t0", legend = FALSE, main = "TTP_t0 - slice ",
  palette=rainbow(10), breaks = seq(0,10) - 10^{-10})

## thresholded parameter
data <- selectContrast(MRIaggr.Pat1_red,
  param = c("TTP_t0", "MTT_t0", "hemisphere", "CSF", "WM", "GM"))
hypo_Th1_10 <- calcThreshold(data, param = c("TTP_t0", "MTT_t0"), threshold = 1:10)

multiplot(selectCoords(MRIaggr.Pat1_red), main = "TTP_t0_th - slice ",
  hypo_Th1_10[,1], legend = FALSE, palette = rainbow(10), breaks = (0:10) - 10^{-10})

## 1st correction
data$CSF <- as.numeric(apply(data[,c("CSF", "WM", "GM")], 1, which.max) == 1)

hypoC_Th1_10 <- calcThreshold(data, param = c("TTP_t0", "MTT_t0"), threshold = 1:10,
  hemisphere = "left", rm.CSF = TRUE)

multiplot(selectCoords(MRIaggr.Pat1_red), main = "TTP_t0_thC - slice",
  hypoC_Th1_10[,1], legend = FALSE, palette = rainbow(10), breaks = (0:10) - 10^{-10})

## 2nd correction
maskN <- c("MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2", "MASK_DWI_t0")

```

```

data[, maskN] <- selectContrast(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = maskN)
W <- calcW(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, range = sqrt(2 * 1.875^2 + 0.001), row.norm = TRUE, upper = NULL,
           spatial_res = c(1.875,1.875,6))$W
max(spam::rowSums(W > 0))

hypoCC_Th1_10 <- calcThreshold(data, param = c("TTP_t0", "MTT_t0"), threshold = 1:10,
                               hemisphere = "left", rm.CSF = TRUE,
                               GRalgo = TRUE, seed = c("MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2", "MASK_DWI_t0"), W = W)

multiplot(selectCoords(MRIaggr.Pat1_red), main = "TTP_t0_thCC - slice",
           hypoCC_Th1_10[,1], legend = FALSE, palette = rainbow(10), breaks = (0:10) - 10^{-10})

## End(Not run)

```

---

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| calcTissueType | <i>Probabilistic tissue type segmentation</i> |
|----------------|---|

---

## Description

Perform a probabilistic segmentation of the voxel in Cerebro Spinal Fluid, White Matter and Grey Matter classes.

## Usage

```

## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
calcTissueType(object, param, niter = 100, nnei = 6,
               beta = if(sub == TRUE){0.3}else{0.7}, sub = TRUE, digit = 0, verbose = TRUE,
               name_newparam = c("CSF", "GM", "WM"), update.object = FALSE, overwrite = FALSE)

```

## Arguments

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| object        | an object of class <code>MRIaggr</code> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .  |
| param         | the contrast parameter that should be used to distinguish the WM, the GM and the CSF. <i>character</i> . <b>REQUIRED</b> . |
| niter         | the number of iterations used by <code>mrItc.bayes</code> . <i>positive integer</i> .                                      |
| nnei          | the number of neighbors. <i>positive integer</i> .   |
| beta          | the parameter 'inverse temperature' of the Potts model. <i>numeric</i> .   |
| sub           | if TRUE, use the higher resolution model; otherwise, use the whole voxel method. <i>logical</i> .                          |
| digit         | the number of decimal places to use for the initialization. <i>positive integer</i> .                                      |
| verbose       | indicate the level of output as the algorithm runs. <i>logical</i> .   |
| name_newparam | the name of the new paramaters containing the probabilistic segmentation. <i>character vector of size 3</i> .              |
| update.object | should the resulting tissue types be stored in object ? <i>logical</i> .   |
| overwrite     | if tissue types are already stored in object@data, can they be overwritten ? <i>logical</i> .                              |

## Details

This function requires to have installed the *mrItc* package to work.

### ARGUMENTS:

Information about the `nnei` and `sub` arguments can be found in `makeMRIspatial`.

Information about the `niter` and `beta` arguments can be found in `mrItc`.

### FUNCTION:

This function uses the `mrItc.bayes` function of the *mrItc* package to compute the probabilistic segmentation. T1 sequence is the recommended sequence to identify the various tissue types but T2 gradient echo may also be used.

The initialization function `initOtsu` was found much more slower when the contrast parameter values have a large number of digit. The `digit` argument enable to round the contrast values ONLY for the computation of the initialization values.

## Value

An *list* containing :

- `[[prob]]` : the group membership of each voxel for each class. *matrix*.
- `[[mu]]` : the mean value of each class. *numeric vector*.
- `[[sigma]]` : the standard deviation of each class. *numeric vector*.

## Examples

```
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

## Not run:
## perform segmentation (call mrItc)
calcTissueType(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "T1_t0", update.object = TRUE, overwrite = TRUE)

## display
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, num = 1,
           param = c("CSF", "WM", "GM"), legend = FALSE,
           palette = "rgb")

## End(Not run)
```

---

calcW

*Compute the neighbourhood matrix*

---

## Description

Compute a neighbourhood matrix using spatial coordinates.



**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'data.frame'
calcW(object, range, method = "euclidean", upper = NULL,
       format = "dgCMatrx", row.norm = FALSE, spatial_res = rep(1,ncol(object)),
       calcBlockW = FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
calcW(object, range, spatial_res = c(1,1,1), num = NULL,
       hemisphere = "both", subset = NULL, upper = TRUE, format = "dgCMatrx",
       row.norm = FALSE, calcBlockW = FALSE,
       verbose = optionsMRIaggr("verbose"), update.object = FALSE, overwrite = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| object        | a <i>data.frame</i> containing the coordinates of the observations or an object of class <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> . <b>REQUIRED</b> . |
| range         | only distances smaller than range are stored in W. postive numeric. <b>REQUIRED</b> .  |
| method        | the distance measure to be used. <i>character</i> . This must be one of "euclidean", "maximum", "minkowski" or "greatcircle".        |
| spatial_res   | a dilatation factor for the coordinates. <i>positive numeric vector of size 3</i> .  |
| num           | the slices to use. <i>numeric vector</i> or NULL.  |
| hemisphere    | the hemisphere to use. <i>character</i> .  |
| subset        | the subset of observations to use. <i>positive integer vector</i> or NULL leading to use all observations.                           |
| upper         | should the entire matrix (NULL) or only the upper-triagonal (TRUE) or only the lower-triagonal (FALSE) values be calculated ?        |
| format        | the format of the output. Could be "spam" or "dgCMatrx".   |
| row.norm      | should the resulting matrix be row-normalized ? TRUE/FALSE.  |
| calcBlockW    | should the partition into disjoint spatial blocks of sites be computed ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| verbose       | should the execution of the function be traced ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| update.object | should the resulting neighbourhood matrix be stored in object ? <i>logical</i> .   |
| overwrite     | if a neighbourhood matrix is already stored in object@ls_descStats, can it be overwritten ? <i>logical</i> .                         |

**Details**

These functions require to have installed the *Matrix* and the *spam* package to work.

**ARGUMENTS:**

Information about the num argument can be found in the details section of [initNum](#).

The range argument cooresponds to the delta argument of the nearest.dist function from the *spam* package.

Information about the hemi sphere argument can be found in the details section of [selectContrast](#).

The `row.norm` argument is ignored if `format` is set to "spam".

FUNCTION:

This function relies on the `nearest.dist` function of the *spam* package.

Each of the `num`, `hemisphere` and `subset` argument define a subset of the total set of observations. It is the intersection of all these three subsets that is extracted.

## Value

Invisible. A list containing :

- `[[W]]` : a *spam* or *dgMatrix* object.
- `[[block]]` : the output of the `calcBlockW` function if `calcBlockW` is set to TRUE, NULL otherwise.

## Examples

```
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

#### 1- data.frame method ####
coords <- selectCoords(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, num = 1:3, hemisphere = "lesion")

## full W
W <- calcW(object = coords, range = sqrt(2))$W
W[1:10,1:10]
table(spam::rowSums(W))

## full W normalized by row
W <- calcW(object = coords, range = sqrt(2), row.norm = TRUE)$W
W[1:10,1:10]
table(spam::rowSums(W))

## upper W
W <- calcW(object = coords, range = sqrt(2), upper = TRUE)$W
W[1:10,1:10]

#### 2- MRIaggr method ####

## compute W (regular lattice)
W <- calcW(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, range = sqrt(2), upper = NULL, num = 1:3, hemisphere = "lesion")$W
table(spam::rowSums(W > 0))

## compute W (irregular lattice)
W <- calcW(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, range = sqrt(2 * 1.875^2), upper = NULL, num = 1:3,
           hemisphere = "lesion", spatial_res=c(1.875, 1.875, 6))$W
table(spam::rowSums(W > 0))
```

---

|               |                        |
|---------------|------------------------|
| Carto3D-class | <i>class "Carto3D"</i> |
|---------------|------------------------|

---

**Description**

Patient-specific storage of univariate contrast data.

**Arguments**

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| identifier    | the patient identifier. <i>character</i> .  |
| parameter     | the name of the contrast parameter. <i>character</i> .  |
| contrast      | the contrast and the spatial coordinates of each voxel. <i>data.frame</i> with four columns named "i" "j" "k" and the name of the contrast parameter. |
| fieldDim      | the dimension of the lattice containing the observations expressed in number of voxels. <i>data.frame</i> .   |
| voxelDim      | the voxel size with its unit of measure. A four columns <i>data.frame</i> with names "i", "j", "k" and "unit".  |
| default_value | the reference values of the contrast parameters (e.g. the background value). <i>character</i> .   |

**S4 methods**

Getters :

[selectContrast](#) return the contrast parameters.  
[selectCoords](#) return the coordinates.  
[selectIdentifier](#) return the identifier of the patient  
[selectN](#) return the number of voxels  
[selectParameter](#) return the names of the parameters stored in the object  
[selectFieldDim](#) return the dimension of the lattice containing the observations  
[selectVoxelDim](#) return the dimension of a voxel

Displayers :

[multiplot](#) display the contrast data.

Constructors :

[constMRIaggr](#) aggregate several Carto3D objects into a single objet MRIaggr.

Initializers :

[initNum](#) check the validity of the num argument.

**See Also**

[MRIaggr](#) class that aggregates several carto3D objects. [Carto3D2MRIaggr](#) to convert carto3D objects into [MRIaggr](#) objects.

---

Carto3D2MRIaggr      *Carto3D to MRIaggr converter*

---

### Description

Construct a [MRIaggr](#) object by aggregating [Carto3D](#) objects.

### Usage

```
Carto3D2MRIaggr(ls.Carto3D, rm.Carto3D = FALSE, tol = 10^{-10},
               num = NULL, verbose = optionsMRIaggr("verbose"))
```

### Arguments

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| ls.Carto3D | a list of <a href="#">Carto3D</a> objects. <b>REQUIRED</b> .  |
| rm.Carto3D | should the object on which the ls.Carto3D argument points be removed from the global environment ? <i>logical</i> . |
| tol        | numeric precision for the consistency check. <i>positive numeric</i> .  |
| num        | the slices to extract. <i>numeric vector</i> or <b>NULL</b> .   |
| verbose    | should the execution of the function be traced ? <i>logical</i> .   |

### Details

ARGUMENTS:

Information about the num argument can be found in the details section of [initNum](#).

### Value

a [MRIaggr](#) object.

### Examples

```
## load NIFTI files
path.Pat1 <- system.file(file.path("nifti"), package = "MRIaggr")

Pat1.TTP.t0.nifti <- readMRI(file.path(path.Pat1, "TTP_t0"), format = "nifti")
Pat1.DWI.t0.nifti <- readMRI(file.path(path.Pat1, "DWI_t0"), format = "nifti")
Pat1.MASK_DWI.t0.nifti <- readMRI(file.path(path.Pat1, "MASK_DWI_t0"), format = "nifti")
Pat1.MASK_T2_FLAIR.t2.nifti <- readMRI(file.path(path.Pat1, "MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2"),
                                     format = "nifti")

## convert them to Carto3D
Pat1.TTP.t0.Carto3D <- constCarto3D(Pat1.TTP.t0.nifti,
                                   identifier = "Pat1", param = "TTP_t0", default_value = NA)
Pat1.DWI.t0.Carto3D <- constCarto3D(Pat1.DWI.t0.nifti,
                                   identifier = "Pat1", param = "DWI_t0", default_value = NA)
Pat1.MASK_DWI.t0.Carto3D <- constCarto3D(Pat1.MASK_DWI.t0.nifti,
                                       identifier = "Pat1", param = "MASK_DWI_t0", default_value = NA)
```

```

Pat1.MASK_T2_FLAIR.t2.Carto3D <- constCarto3D(Pat1.MASK_T2_FLAIR.t2.nifti,
      identifier = "Pat1", param = "MASK_T2_t2", default_value = NA)

## convert Carto3D to MRIaggr
MRIaggr.Pat1 <- Carto3D2MRIaggr(list(Pat1.TTP.t0.Carto3D,
      Pat1.DWI.t0.Carto3D,
      Pat1.MASK_DWI.t0.Carto3D,
      Pat1.MASK_T2_FLAIR.t2.Carto3D)
)

```

---

constCarto3D

*Array constructor for Carto3D objects*


---

## Description

Creates a [Carto3D](#) object from an array.

## Usage

```

constCarto3D(array, identifier, param, default_value = NULL,
  pos_default_value = c(1,1,1), voxelDim = NULL, rm.array = FALSE)

```

## Arguments

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| array             | the values of the contrast parameter. <i>array</i> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .  |
| identifier        | the identifier of the patient from which the data originated. <i>character</i> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .  |
| param             | the contrast parameter. <i>character</i> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .  |
| default_value     | the reference values of the contrast parameters (e.g. the background value). <i>character</i> or <code>NULL</code> leading to search the reference value in <code>array[pos_default_value]</code> . |
| pos_default_value | the coordinates of the observation that contains the reference value. <i>numeric vector</i> with length the number of dimension of array.   |
| voxelDim          | the voxel size with its unit of measure. A four columns <i>data.frame</i> with names "i", "j", "k" and "unit".  |
| rm.array          | should the object on which <i>array</i> argument points be removed form the global environment ? <i>logical</i> .   |

## Details

ARGUMENTS:

pos\_default\_value is active only if default\_value is set to `NULL`.

## Value

An object of class [Carto3D](#).

**Examples**

```
## load NIFTI files
path.Pat1 <- system.file(file.path("nifti"), package = "MRIaggr")
nifti.Pat1_TTP_t0 <- readMRI(file.path(path.Pat1, "TTP_t0"), format = "nifti")

## convert them to Carto3D
Carto3D.Pat1_TTP_t0 <- constCarto3D(nifti.Pat1_TTP_t0, identifier = "Pat1", param = "TTP_t0")
class(Carto3D.Pat1_TTP_t0)
```

---

constCompressMRIaggr    *Compress a MRIaggr object*

---

**Description**

Generate from an existing [MRIaggr](#) object a new one with lower spatial resolution.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
constCompressMRIaggr(object, compression.factor, param = NULL,
                     mask = NULL, threshold = 0.49, verbose = optionsMRIaggr("verbose"))
```

**Arguments**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| object             | an object of class <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .  |
| compression.factor | the compression factor. <i>postive integer</i> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .  |
| param              | the contrast parameters to load in the new <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> object. <i>character vector</i> or <b>NULL</b> .                   |
| mask               | the binary contrast parameter(s). <i>character vector</i> .   |
| threshold          | the value above which the local mean of the binary parameters is assigned to 1 (and otherwise to 0). <i>numeric between 0 and 1</i> . |
| verbose            | should the execution of the function be traced ? <i>logical</i> .   |

**Details****ARGUMENTS:**

Information about the param argument can be found in the details section of [initParameter](#).

**FUNCTION:**

The fonction uses a local mean to compress the initial parameters maps to a lower resolution.

**Value**

a [MRIaggr](#) object.

## Examples

```
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

## compress the MRIaggr object
MRIaggr.compressed <- constCompressMRIaggr(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, compression.factor = 2,
                                           param = c("DWI_t0", "T2_FLAIR_t2", "MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2"),
                                           mask = "MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2")

## display
par(mfrow = c(2,4), mar = rep(1.75,4), mgp = c(2,0.75,0))
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "DWI_t0", window = NULL, breaks = seq(0,350,1),
          midplane = TRUE, main = "before - slice ")
multiplot(MRIaggr.compressed, param = "DWI_t0", window = NULL, breaks = seq(0,350,1),
          midplane = TRUE, main = "after - slice ")

multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2", main = "before - slice ")
multiplot(MRIaggr.compressed, param = "MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2", main = "after - slice ")
```

---

 constLatex

*Constructor for Latex report*


---

## Description

Construct a Latex report that includes plots generated by the `multiplot` function.

## Usage

```
constLatex(directory, filename = NULL, identifier = NULL, param = NULL, tabular = NULL,
           extra_text = NULL, subsection = NULL, label = NULL,
           width = 0.9, trim = c(0,0,0,0), plotPerPage = 3,
           width.legend = 0.35, trim.legend = c(0,0,0,0),
           title = "", date="", author = "", verbose = TRUE)
```

## Arguments

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| directory  | the path to the root directory. This directory should contains subdirectories themselves containing the image files. <i>character</i> .         |
| filename   | the name of the latex file that should be generated. <i>character</i> or <i>NULL</i> .  |
| identifier | the identifiers of the patients for which the graphics should be displayed. <i>character vector</i> or <i>NULL</i> leading to use all patients. |
| param      | the names of subdirectories containing the images. <i>character vector</i> or <i>NULL</i> leading to use all subdirectories.                    |
| tabular    | a list of data.frame to display in the table format. <i>list of data.frame</i> or <i>NULL</i> if there is no table to display.                  |
| extra_text | additionnal text to display. <i>list of character vector</i> or <i>NULL</i> if there is no extra text to display.                               |

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| subsection   | the names of subsections for the latex document. <i>character vector</i> or NULL leading to use param for naming the subsections.              |
| label        | the legend that will be displayed under each figure of a given parameter. <i>character vector</i> or NULL leading to use param for the legend. |
| verbose      | should the execution of the function be traced ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| width        | the width of each image relative to the linewidth. <i>positive numeric</i> .   |
| trim         | the length in mm with which the imported images will be cropped (left, bottom, right top). <i>numeric vector of size 4</i> .                   |
| plotPerPage  | the number of image that should be displayed on the same page. <i>strictly positive interger</i> .   |
| width.legend | the width of the legend image relative to the linewidth. <i>numeric between 0 and 1</i> .  |
| trim.legend  | the length in mm with which the legend of the images will be cropped. <i>numeric vector of size 4</i> .  |
| title        | the title of the latex document. <i>character</i> .  |
| date         | the date on the latex document. <i>character</i> .   |
| author       | the author of the latex document. <i>character</i> .   |

## Details

### ARGUMENTS:

tabular must contains in its first column the patient identifiers. This column will not be display.

### FUNCTION:

Patient identifiers are read from the file names : it is the character string preceding the first underscore ("\_").

The function generate latex code that reads the images using the includegraphicx latex function. In particular arguments width, trim, width.legend and trim.legend are used by this function to adjust the display of the images.

The latex files require the following (latex) packages to compile: inputenc, amssymb, amsmath, titlesec, geometry, enumitem, graphicx, color, space, hyperref and caption. If filename is set to NULL the latex file will not be created.

## Value

A *list* containing :

- `[[text.preamble]]` : a *character* containing the preamble of a latex document.
- `[[text.begin]]` : a *character* for beginning the latex report.
- `[[ls.text]]` : a *list of character*, each containing the content of the report for each patient.
- `[[text.end]]` : a *character* for ending the latex report.



**Examples**

```

## Not run:
## generate MRIaggr objects
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

path.Pat2 <- system.file("anlz", package = "oro.nifti")
analyse.avg <- readMRI(file.path(path.Pat2, "avg152T1"), format = "analyze")
# analyse.avg@descrip
MRIaggr.Pat2 <- constMRIaggr(analyse.avg, param = "T1_t0", identifier = "Pat2")

path.Pat3 <- system.file("nifti", package = "oro.nifti")
nifti.ffd <- readMRI(file.path(path.Pat3, "filtered_func_data"), format = "nifti")
# nifti.ffd@descrip
MRIaggr.Pat3 <- constMRIaggr(lapply(1:5, function(x){nifti.ffd[, , x, drop = FALSE]}),
                             param=paste("T2_GRE_t", 0:4, sep = ""), identifier = "Pat3")

## create directories
path <- "."
dir.create(file.path(path, "Display"))
dir.create(file.path(path, "Display/T1_t0"))
dir.create(file.path(path, "Display/T2_GRE_t0"))
dir.create(file.path(path, "Display/MASK_DWI_t0"))

## export images
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "T1_t0",
           mfrow = c(2,4), axes = FALSE, mar = c(0,0,1.5,0),
           window = "png", path = "Display/T1_t0/")
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat2, param = "T1_t0",
           mfrow = c(3,6), axes = FALSE, mar = c(0,0,1.5,0), legend = FALSE,
           window = "png", path = "Display/T1_t0/")

multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "T2_GRE_t0",
           mfrow = c(2,4), axes = FALSE, mar = c(0,0,1.5,0),
           window = "png", path = "Display/T2_GRE_t0/")
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat3, param = "T2_GRE_t0",
           mfrow = c(2,4), axes = FALSE, mar = c(0,0,1.5,0),
           window = "png", path = "Display/T2_GRE_t0/")

multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "MASK_DWI_t0",
           mfrow = c(2,4), axes = FALSE, mar = c(0,0,1.5,0),
           window = "png", path = "Display/MASK_DWI_t0/")

## create latex file (default)
res <- constLatex(directory = "Display/", filename = "sweaveDisplay")

## create latex file (personalized)
res <- constLatex(directory = "Display/", filename = "sweaveDisplay",
                  param = c("T1_t0", "T2_GRE_t0", "MASK_DWI_t0"),
                  tabular = list(data.frame(cbind(Id = c("Pat1", "Pat2", "Pat3"),
                                                  Age = c(28, 54, 32),
                                                  Gender = c("Male", "Female", "Male")))),
                  ),

```

```

        label = c("T1 sequence", "T2 gradient echo sequence", "lesion mask"),
        extra_text = list("Patient 1 suffers from stroke diseases ...",
                          "Patient 2 has ...",
                          "Patient 3 has ...")
    )

## End(Not run)

```

---

constMRIaggr

*Array constructor for MRIaggr object*


---

## Description

Construct a [MRIaggr](#) object from a list of array, each array corresponding to a different contrast parameters.

## Usage

```

constMRIaggr(ls.array, identifier, param, default_value = NULL,
             pos_default_value = c(1,1,1), tol = 10^{-10},
             voxelDim = NULL, verbose = optionsMRIaggr("verbose"), rm.ls.array = FALSE)

```

## Arguments

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| ls.array          | the value of the contrast parameter(s) for each observation. list of array. <b>REQUIRED.</b>   |
| identifier        | the identifier of the patient to which belong the contrast parameters. <i>character</i> . <b>REQUIRED.</b>   |
| param             | the contrast parameter(s). <i>character vector</i> or NULL. <b>REQUIRED.</b>   |
| default_value     | the reference values of the contrast parameters (e.g. the background value). <i>character</i> or NULL leading to search the reference value in array[pos_default_value]. |
| pos_default_value | the coordinates of the observations that contains the reference value. <i>numeric vector</i> .   |
| tol               | numeric precision for the consistency check. <i>positive numeric</i> .   |
| voxelDim          | the voxel size with its unit of measure. A four columns <i>data.frame</i> with names "i", "j", "k" and "unit".   |
| verbose           | should the execution of the function be traced ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| rm.ls.array       | should the object on which the ls.array argument points be removed form the global environment ? <i>logical</i> .  |

## Details

### ARGUMENTS:

All the array in ls.array in must have the same dimensions.

Information about the param argument can be found in the details section of [initParameter](#).

pos\_default\_value is active only if default\_value is set to NULL.

**Value**

a MRIaggr object.

**Examples**

```
#### 1- 1st method ####
## load NIFTI files
path.Pat1 <- system.file(file.path("nifti"), package = "MRIaggr")

nifti.Pat1_TTP_t0 <- readMRI(file.path(path.Pat1, "TTP_t0"), format = "nifti")
nifti.Pat1_DWI_t0 <- readMRI(file.path(path.Pat1, "DWI_t0"), format = "nifti")
nifti.Pat1_MASK_DWI_t0 <- readMRI(file.path(path.Pat1, "MASK_DWI_t0"), format = "nifti")
nifti.Pat1_MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2 <- readMRI(file.path(path.Pat1, "MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2"),
                                     format = "nifti")

## convert them to MRIaggr
MRIaggr.Pat1 <- constMRIaggr(list(nifti.Pat1_TTP_t0, nifti.Pat1_DWI_t0,
                                nifti.Pat1_MASK_DWI_t0, nifti.Pat1_MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2),
                             identifier = "Pat1", param = c("TTP_t0", "DWI_t0", "MASK_DWI_t0", "MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2"))

#### 2- 2nd method ####
## load nifti files
param <- c("DWI_t0.nii", "MASK_DWI_t0.nii", "MTT_t0.nii", "TTP_t0.nii", "T1_t0.nii", "T2_GRE_t0.nii",
           "MTT_t1.nii", "TTP_t1.nii", "T2_FLAIR_t2.nii", "MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2.nii")

ls.array <- list()
for(iter_param in 1:length(param)){
  ls.array[[iter_param]] <- readMRI(file.path(path.Pat1, param[iter_param]), format = "nifti")
}

## convert them to MRIaggr
param <- gsub(".nii", "", param)

MRIaggr.Pat1 <- constMRIaggr(ls.array, identifier = "Pat1", param = param)

#### additionnal examples
## Not run:
## load an analyse file (example of oro.nifti::readANALYZE)
path.Pat2 <- system.file("anlz", package = "oro.nifti")
analyse.avg <- readMRI(file.path(path.Pat2, "avg152T1"), format = "analyze")
MRIaggr.Pat2 <- constMRIaggr(analyse.avg, param = "avg", identifier = "Pat2")

# display
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat2, param = "avg",
           mfrow = c(4,6), axes = FALSE, main = "",
           mar = c(0,0,0.75,0), mar.legend = c(0,0,1,0))

### load a nifti file (example of oro.nifti::readNIFTI)
path.Pat3 <- system.file("nifti", package = "oro.nifti")
nifti.ffd <- readMRI(file.path(path.Pat3, "filtered_func_data"), format = "nifti")
MRIaggr.Pat3 <- constMRIaggr(lapply(1:dim(nifti.ffd)[4],
```

```

                                function(x){nifti.ffd[,,x, drop = FALSE]}),
                                param=paste("ffd", 1:dim(nifti.ffd)[4], sep = "_"), identifier = "Pat3")

# display
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat3, param = "ffd_1")

## load a dicom file (examples of oro.dicom::readDICOMFile)
path.Pat4 <- system.file("dcm", package = "oro.dicom")
dicom.Abdo <- readMRI(file.path(path.Pat4, "Abdo.dcm"), format = "dicom")
path.Pat4 <- constMRIaggr(dicom.Abdo, param = "Abdo", identifier = "Pat4")

# display
multiplot(path.Pat4, param = "Abdo")
multiplot(path.Pat4, xlim = c(100, 200), param = "Abdo")

## End(Not run)

```

---

constReduceMRIaggr      *Reduce a MRIaggr*

---

## Description

Construct a [MRIaggr](#) object restricted to a subset of observations.

## Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
constReduceMRIaggr(object, mask, numeric2logical = FALSE, keep.index = TRUE)
```

## Arguments

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| object          | an object of class <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> . REQUIRED.   |
| mask            | the binary contrast parameter or a vector indicating the observations to be kept. <i>character</i> or <i>logical vector</i> with length equal to the number of observations in object. REQUIRED. |
| numeric2logical | should mask be converted to logical ? <i>logical</i> .   |
| keep.index      | should the previous index parameter be saved in the <code>ls_descStats</code> slot ? <i>logical</i> .  |

## Value

a [MRIaggr](#) object.

## See Also

[calcBrainMask](#) to compute an indicator of the brain observations.

## Examples

```
## load NIFTI files and convert them to MRIaggr
path.Pat1 <- system.file(file.path("nifti"), package = "MRIaggr")
ls.array <- list(readMRI(file.path(path.Pat1, "T2_GRE_t0"), format = "nifti"))
MRIaggr.Pat1 <- constMRIaggr(ls.array, identifier = "Pat1", param = "T2_GRE_t0")

## create the cerebral mask

## Not run:
res <- calcBrainMask(MRIaggr.Pat1, param = "T2_GRE_t0", type = "kmeans",
                    kmeans.n_groups = 2:4,
                    update.object = TRUE, overwrite = TRUE)

res <- calcSmoothMask(MRIaggr.Pat1, update.object = TRUE, overwrite = TRUE)

## End(Not run)
## display
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1, param = "mask", legend = FALSE)

## construct the reduced object
MRIaggr.Pat1_red <- constReduceMRIaggr(MRIaggr.Pat1, mask = "mask")

## display
par(mfrow = c(2,4), mar = rep(1.75, 4), mgp = c(2,0.75,0))
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1, param = "T2_GRE_t0",
          window = NULL, breaks = seq(0, 300, 1), legend = FALSE)
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "T2_GRE_t0",
          window = NULL, breaks = seq(0, 300, 1), legend = FALSE)
```

---

df2array

*data.frame to array converter*


---

## Description

Convert observations stored in the data.frame format into the array format.

## Usage

```
df2array(contrast, coords, format = "any", default_value = NA, range.coords = NULL)
```

## Arguments

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| contrast      | the dataset containing the observations in rows and the contrast parameters in columns. <i>vector</i> or <i>data.frame</i> . <b>REQUIRED</b> . |
| coords        | the spatial coordinates of the observations. <i>matrix</i> with a number of rows equal to the number of rows of data. <b>REQUIRED</b> .        |
| format        | the format of the output. Can be "any", "matrix", "data.frame" or "list".  |
| default_value | the element used to fill the missing observations. <i>numeric</i> .  |

`range.coords` the maximum coordinate in each dimension to be considered. *numeric vector* with length equal to the number of columns of `coords`.

## Details

### FUNCTION:

If `contrast` contains several parameters, they are treated one at a time and the result is returned in the form of a list. If `range.coords` is `NULL` then the maxima coordinates are those of the `coords` argument. If only one parameter is specified and the format is set to "any" then a *vector* is returned.

## Value

a list containing :

- `[[contrast]]` : *list* containing the new contrast in the new format.
- `[[coords]]` : a *data.frame* containing the coordinates of each observation.
- `[[unique_coords.group]]` : two *list* containing the possibles coordinates in each dimension.

## Examples

```
#### 1- with simulated data ####
## simulate
set.seed(10)
n <- 4
Y <- rnorm(n^2)

## conversion
res1 <- df2array(contrast = Y, coords = expand.grid(1:n + 0.5, 1:n + 0.5))
res2 <- df2array(contrast = Y, coords = expand.grid(1:n, 1:n), format = "matrix")
res3 <- df2array(contrast = Y, coords = expand.grid(2 * (1:n), 2 * (1:n)))
res4 <- df2array(contrast=cbind(Y ,Y, Y), coords = expand.grid(2 * (1:n), 2 * (1:n)),
               range.coords = c(10,10))

## display
par(mfrow = c(2,2), mar = rep(2,4), mgp = c(1.5,0.5,0))
fields::image.plot(unique(res1$coords[,1]), unique(res1$coords[,2]), res1$contrast[[1]],
                  xlab = "", ylab = "")
fields::image.plot(unique(res2$coords[,1]), unique(res2$coords[,2]), res2$contrast,
                  xlab = "", ylab = "")
fields::image.plot(res3$contrast[[1]])
fields::image.plot(res4$contrast[[2]])

#### 2- with MRIaggr data ####
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")
carto <- selectContrast(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "DWI_t0", format = "vector")
coords <- selectCoords(MRIaggr.Pat1_red)
coords[,1] <- coords[,1] + 30
coords[,2] <- coords[,2] + 15

## conversion 1
array.DWI_t0 <- df2array(carto, coords = coords, default_value = 1000)$contrast[[1]]
```

```

# display
fields::image.plot(min(coords[,1]):max(coords[,1]), min(coords[,2]):max(coords[,2]),
                   array.DWI_t0[, ,1], xlab = "i", ylab = "j")

## conversion 2
array.DWI_t0 <- df2array(contrast=carto, coords = coords, default_value = 1000,
                       range.coords = c(128,128,3))$contrast[[1]]

# display
fields::image.plot(1:128, 1:128, array.DWI_t0[, ,1], xlab = "i", ylab = "k")

```

EDK

*Gaussian kernel***Description**

Apply a gaussian kernel to observations. For internal use.

**Usage**

```
EDK(x, bandwidth, power = 2)
```

**Arguments**

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| x         | the data on which the kernel will be applied. <i>numeric</i> or <i>numeric vector</i> . |
| bandwidth | the bandwidth of the kernel. <i>numeric</i> .   |
| power     | the power of the kernel. <i>numeric</i> .   |

**Details**

FUNCTION:

This function corresponds to the following kernel :

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt[{\text{power}}]{2 * \pi * \text{bandwidth}^2}} * \exp(-(x/\text{bandwidth})^{\text{power}})$$

Setting power to 2 lead to use a gaussian kernel.

**Value**

A *numeric*.

---

filtrage2Dmed\_cpp      *2D median filtering*

---

### Description

C++ function call by `calcFilter` that performs two dimensional median filtering. For internal use.

### Usage

```
filtrage2Dmed_cpp(M_data, M_operateur, index_data, na_rm)
```

### Arguments

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| M_data      | matrix to which the filter will be applied.  |
| M_operateur | the filter to be applied.  |
| index_data  | index of the non NA data.  |
| na_rm       | should the observations with missing values in their neighbourhood be removed ? Otherwise the ponderation is adjusted. |

---

filtrage2D\_cpp      *2D filtering*

---

### Description

C++ function call by `calcFilter` that performs two dimensional filtering. For internal use.

### Usage

```
filtrage2D_cpp(M_data, M_operateur, index_data, bilateral, na_rm)
```

### Arguments

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| M_data      | matrix to which the filter will be applied.  |
| M_operateur | the filter to be applied.  |
| index_data  | index of the non NA data.  |
| bilateral   | should the influence of each neighbor be ponderated by the difference in signal with the considered observation ?      |
| na_rm       | should the observations with missing values in their neighbourhood be removed ? Otherwise the ponderation is adjusted. |



---

|                   |                            |
|-------------------|----------------------------|
| filtrage3Dmed_cpp | <i>3D median filtering</i> |
|-------------------|----------------------------|

---

**Description**

C++ function call by `calcFilter` that performs three dimensional median filtering. For internal use.

**Usage**

```
filtrage3Dmed_cpp (Vec_data, p_data, Vec_operateur, p_operateur, index_data, na_rm)
```

**Arguments**

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Vec_data      | vector of data to which the filter will be applied.  |
| p_data        | spatial dimensions of the data.  |
| Vec_operateur | vector representing the filter to be applied.  |
| p_operateur   | spatial dimensions of the filter.  |
| index_data    | index of the non NA data.  |
| na_rm         | should the observations with missing values in their neighbourhood be removed ? Otherwise the ponderation is adjusted. |

---

|                |                     |
|----------------|---------------------|
| filtrage3D_cpp | <i>3D filtering</i> |
|----------------|---------------------|

---

**Description**

C++ function call by `calcFilter` that performs three dimensional filtering. For internal use.

**Usage**

```
filtrage3D_cpp(Vec_data, p_data, Vec_operateur, p_operateur, index_data,
               bilateral, na_rm)
```

**Arguments**

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Vec_data      | vector of data to which the filter will be applied.  |
| p_data        | spatial dimensions of the data.  |
| Vec_operateur | vector representing the filter to be applied.  |
| p_operateur   | spatial dimensions of the filter.  |
| index_data    | index of the non NA data.  |
| bilateral     | should the influence of each neighbor be ponderated by the difference in signal with the considered observation ?      |
| na_rm         | should the observations with missing values in their neighbourhood be removed ? Otherwise the ponderation is adjusted. |

---

 GRalgo

*Growing Region algorithm*


---

### Description

Perform the Growing Region algorithm proposed by (Revol et al., 1997). For internal use.

### Usage

```
GRalgo(contrast, W, seed, sigma_max, range, breaks, step, operator, iter_max,
       keep.lower, keep.upper, history.sigma, history.step, history.front)
```

### Arguments

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| contrast      | the contrast value of each observation. <i>numeric vector</i> .  |
| W             | the neighbourhood matrix. <i>dgMatrix</i> .  |
| seed          | the index of the initial seeds or a binary indicator of the initial seeds. <i>positive integer vector</i> or <i>logical vector</i> .     |
| sigma_max     | the maximum admissible value for the variability of the group contrast. <i>positive numeric</i> .  |
| range         | the range of acceptable contrast values for the growing region group. <i>numeric vector of size 2</i> .                                  |
| breaks        | the break points to use to categorize the contrast distribution. <i>numeric vector</i> .   |
| step          | the step between two consecutive breaks. <i>numeric</i> .  |
| iter_max      | the maximum number of iterations for the expansion of the growing region. <i>positive integer</i> .                                      |
| operator      | should the median absolute deviation be used to estimate the variability of the group contrast ("mad") or the standard deviation ("sd"). |
| keep.lower    | should removing observations with high intensity of the region be forbidden ? <i>logical</i> .   |
| keep.upper    | should removing observations with low intensity of the region be forbidden ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| history.sigma | should the values of sigma be recorded ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| history.step  | should the number of observations included in the GR set be recorded ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| history.front | should the propagation front of the GR set be recorded ? <i>logical</i> .  |

### References

Chantal Revol and Michel Jourlin. *A new minimum variance region growing algorithm for image segmentation*. Pattern Recognition Letters, 18(3):249-258,1997.

---

heatmapMRIaggr                      *Correlation between contrast parameters*


---

### Description

Display a correlation map of the contrast parameters.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
heatmapMRIaggr(object, param, num = NULL,
               rescale = TRUE, method = "pearson", points.values = TRUE, type = "image",
               breaks = NULL, col = cm.colors(256), main = NULL,
               mgp = c(2,0.5,0), mar = c(4,4,1,6), las = 1, cex.axis = 1,
               filename = paste(object@identifier, "heatmapMRIaggr", sep = "_"), ...)
```

### Arguments

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| object        | an object of class <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .   |
| param         | the contrast parameters used to compute the correlations. <i>character vector</i> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .  |
| num           | the slices to use. <i>numeric vector</i> or <code>NULL</code> .  |
| rescale       | should the contrast parameters be scaled ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| method        | the correlation coefficient which is to be computed. Can be "pearson", "kendall" or "spearman".  |
| points.values | should the correlation values be printed on the plot ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| type          | the type of plot to display. Any of "image" or "image.plot" or <code>FALSE</code> meaning no plot.   |
| breaks        | the break points to use to generate the color intervals. <i>numeric vector</i> or <code>NULL</code> leading to automatic breakpoints generation. |
| col           | the colors with which the correlations will be displayed. <i>character vector</i> .  |
| main          | an overall title for the plot. <i>character</i> .  |
| mgp           | the margin line for the axis title, axis labels and axis line. <i>positive numeric vector of size 3</i> .  |
| mar           | the number of margin lines to be specified on the four sides of the plot. <i>positive numeric vector of size 4</i> .                             |
| las           | the style of the axis labels. Any of 0, 1, 2 or 3.   |
| cex.axis      | the magnification to be used for axis annotation relative to the current setting of <i>cex</i> . <i>positive numeric</i> .                       |
| filename      | the name of the file used to export the plot. <i>character</i> .   |
| ...           | additional arguments to be passed to <a href="#">optionsMRIaggr</a> for specifying the graphical parameters.                                     |

## Details

This function with argument type set to `image.plot` requires to have installed the *field* package to work.

Arguments . . . must correspond to some of the following arguments : `height`, `hemisphere`, `path`, `res`, `unit`, `width`, `window`.

### ARGUMENTS:

Information about the `num` argument can be found in the details section of [initNum](#).

If `breaks` is not NULL, it must be of length `length(col)+1`.

Information about the `mar`, `las` and `mgp` arguments can be found in [par](#).

## Value

None.

## Examples

```
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

## pearson
heatmapMRIaggr(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = c("MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2", "DWI_t0", "TTP_t0", "MTT_t0"),
  las = 1, type = "image", cex = 0.75,
  breaks = seq(-1, 1, length.out = 51),
  col = cm.colors(50))

## spearman
heatmapMRIaggr(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = c("MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2", "DWI_t0", "TTP_t0", "MTT_t0"),
  las = 1, type = "image", cex = 0.75, method = "spearman",
  breaks = seq(-1, 1, length.out = 51),
  col = cm.colors(50))

## spearman with legend
heatmapMRIaggr(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = c("MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2", "DWI_t0", "TTP_t0", "MTT_t0"),
  las = 1, type = "image.plot", cex = 0.75, method = "spearman",
  breaks = seq(-1, 1, length.out = 51),
  col = cm.colors(50))
```

---

initCol

*Color initialization*

---

## Description

Check and initialize display arguments. For internal use.

**Usage**

```
initCol(contrast, coords, param = NULL, pch, col, palette,
        breaks, legend, type.breaks, method)
```

**Arguments**

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| contrast    | the contrast value of each observation. <i>matrix</i> .  |
| coords      | the spatial coordinates of the observations. <i>data.frame</i> .   |
| param       | the contrast parameter to display. <i>character</i> .  |
| pch         | the symbol with which the observations will be displayed. <i>positive integer</i> .  |
| col         | the color with which the observations will be displayed. <i>character vector</i> .   |
| palette     | the colors or the palette to use when associating colors to intensities. <i>character vector</i> or <i>character</i> .   |
| breaks      | the break points or the number of breakpoints to use to generate the color intervals. <i>numeric vector</i> or <i>positive integer</i> .                             |
| legend      | how should the legend be displayed ? <i>logical</i> , <i>NULL</i> or <i>"only"</i> .   |
| type.breaks | should the break points be equally space according the range of data values ("range"), centered ("range_center") or correspond to the quantile values ("quantile") ? |
| method      | the name of the function that called the initializer. <i>character</i> .   |

**Details**

FUNCTION:  
breaks and palette are active only if col is NULL.

---

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| initConstLatex | <i>Initializateurs for the constLatex function</i> |
|----------------|--|

---

**Description**

Initialize arguments of the constLatex function. For internal use.

**Usage**

```
initDirPat_constLatex(directory, param, identifier, verbose)

initSection_constLatex(directory.plot, names_dirs, param, subsection, label)

initPlot_constLatex(directory, names_dirs, directory.plot, identifier,
                    tabular, plotPerPage)
```

**Arguments**

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| directory      | the path to the root directory. This directory should contains subdirectories themself containing the image files. <i>character</i> .          |
| directory.plot | the paths to the subdirectory(ies) containing the image files. <i>character</i> or <i>character vector</i> .                                   |
| names_dirs     | the names of the subdirectory(ies). <i>character</i> or <i>character vector</i> .  |
| identifier     | the identifiers of the patients for which the graphics should be displayed. <i>character vector</i> or NULL leading to use all patients.       |
| param          | the names of directories containing the images. <i>character vector</i> or NULL leading to use all directories.                                |
| tabular        | a list of data.frame to display in the table format. <i>list of data.frame</i> or NULL if there is no table to display.                        |
| subsection     | the names of subsections for the latex document. <i>character vector</i> or NULL leading to use param for naming the subsections.              |
| label          | the legend that will be displayed under each figure of a given parameter. <i>character vector</i> or NULL leading to use param for the legend. |
| verbose        | should the execution of the function be traced ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| plotPerPage    | the number of image that should be displayed on the same page. <i>strictly positive interger</i> .   |

---

initDisplayWindow      *Device management*

---

**Description**

Display the device on which the plot will be displayed. For internal use.

**Usage**

```
initDisplayWindow(window, filename, path, width, height, scale, res,
                  mfrow, bg, pty, mar, mgp, n.contrast = 1)
```

**Arguments**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| window   | the type of device on which the plot will be displayed. <i>logical</i> , NULL or <i>character</i> . |
| filename | the name of the file used to export the plot. <i>character</i> .                                    |
| path     | the directory where the plot file will be created. <i>character</i> .                               |
| width    | the width of the device used to export the plot in inches. <i>postive numeric</i> .                 |
| height   | the height of the device used to export the plot. <i>postive numeric</i> .                          |
| scale    | the scaling factor to convert height and height to standard unit. <i>numeric</i> .                  |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| res        | the nominal resolution in ppi which will be recorded in the bitmap file. <i>positive integer</i> .                   |
| mfrow      | the division of the device in plot region. <i>numeric vector of size 2</i> .   |
| bg         | the color used for the background. <i>character</i> .  |
| pty        | the type of plot region to be used. Can be "s" or "m".   |
| mar        | the number of margin lines to be specified on the four sides of the plot. <i>positive numeric vector of size 4</i> . |
| mgp        | the margin line for the axis title, axis labels and axis line. <i>positive numeric vector of size 3</i> .            |
| n.contrast | the number of contrast parameters. <i>positive integer</i> .   |

### Details

#### ARGUMENTS:

Information about the window, filename, width, height, path, unit and res arguments can be found in the details section of [initWindow](#).

Information about the bg, pty, mar and mgp arguments can be found in [par](#).

---

|            |                                   |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| initFilter | <i>Initialization of a filter</i> |
|------------|-----------------------------------|

---

### Description

Return a filter corresponding to the specified name.

### Usage

```
initFilter(filter, method)
```

### Arguments

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| filter | the filter to be initialized. <i>character</i> . REQUIRED.               |
| method | the name of the function that called the initializer. <i>character</i> . |

### Details

#### ARGUMENTS :

filter refers to classical filters that will be constructed by the function:

The first two characters refer to the dimension of the filter : "2D" or "3D".

The third character must be "\_".

The fourth character refers to the type of filter among : "M", "G", "S" or "I" :

- "M" : median filter (by default a weight of 1 is attributed to each site)
- "G" : gaussian filter (sites are weight with a gaussian kernel)
- "S" : sobel filter (gradient in the i, j or k direction)

- "I" : influence filter (sites with distance to the central site inferior or equal to  $\sqrt{p}$  have weight 1, otherwise 0)

The last one or two characters indicates the size  $p$  of the filter except for the sobel filter where it indicates the direction of the gradient ("x", "y" or "z")

### Value

A list were :

- `[[filter]]` : contains the filter. *matrix of dimension  $p*p$  or array of dimension  $p*p*p$ .*
- `[[filter_split]]` : contains the decomposition of the filter name. *character vector.*

### Examples

```
initFilter("2D_G3", method = "calcFilter")$filter
initFilter("2D_G5", method = "calcFilter")$filter
initFilter("3D_G3", method = "calcFilter")$filter
```

```
initFilter("2D_M9", method = "calcFilter")$filter
initFilter("3D_M3", method = "calcFilter")$filter
```

```
initFilter("2D_Sx", method = "calcFilter")$filter
initFilter("2D_Sy", method = "calcFilter")$filter
initFilter("3D_Sx", method = "calcFilter")$filter
initFilter("3D_Sz", method = "calcFilter")$filter
```

```
initFilter("2D_I3", method = "calcFilter")$filter
initFilter("2D_I5", method = "calcFilter")$filter
initFilter("2D_I7", method = "calcFilter")$filter
initFilter("2D_I9", method = "calcFilter")$filter
initFilter("3D_I5", method = "calcFilter")$filter
```

---

initGR

*Growing Region initialization*

---

### Description

Initialize arguments of the Growing Region algorithm. For internal use.

### Usage

```
initGR(contrast, W, seed, sigma_max, range, range.seed, breaks, iter_max, sd.robust,
       keep.lower, keep.upper, history.sigma, history.step, history.front,
       rescale, verbose, method = "initGR")
```



**Arguments**

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| contrast      | the contrast value of each observation. <i>numeric vector</i> .  |
| W             | the neighbourhood matrix. <i>dgMatrix</i> .  |
| seed          | the index of the initial seeds or a binary indicator of the initial seeds. <i>positive integer vector</i> or <i>logical vector</i> .             |
| sigma_max     | the maximum admissible value for the variability of the group contrast. <i>positive numeric</i> .  |
| range         | the range of acceptable contrast values for the growing region group. <i>numeric vector of size 2</i> .  |
| range.seed    | the range of acceptable contrast values for the seeds. <i>numeric vector of size 2</i> .   |
| breaks        | the break points or the number of break points to use to categorize the contrast distribution. <i>numeric vector</i> or <i>postive integer</i> . |
| iter_max      | the maximum number of iterations for the expansion of the growing region. <i>postive integer</i> .   |
| sd.robust     | should the median absolute deviation be used to estimate the variability of the group contrast, or the standard deviation ? <i>logical</i> .     |
| keep.lower    | should removing observations with high intensity of the region be forbidden ? <i>logical</i> .   |
| keep.upper    | should removing observations with low intensity of the region be forbidden ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| history.sigma | should the values of sigma be recorded ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| history.step  | should the number of observations included in the growing region set be recorded ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| history.front | should the propagation front of the GR set be recorded ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| rescale       | should the contrast be scaled ? <i>logical</i> .   |
| verbose       | should the execution of the function be traced ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| method        | the name of the function that called the initializer. <i>character</i> .   |

---

initIndex

*Index initialization*


---

**Description**

Check and initialize index. For internal use.

**Usage**

```
initIndex(object, index, num, hemisphere = "both", numeric2logical, indexNum = NULL,
          outline.default, cex.default, pch.default, col.default, filter.default, method)
```

**Arguments**

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| <code>object</code>          | an object of class <code>MRIaggr</code> or <code>NULL</code> .  |
| <code>index</code>           | the coordinates of additional points to display. <i>data.frame</i> or <i>list</i> .                       |
| <code>num</code>             | the slices to display. <i>numeric vector</i> or <code>NULL</code> .                                       |
| <code>hemisphere</code>      | the hemisphere to display. <i>character</i> .   |
| <code>numeric2logical</code> | if a parameter is specified for the index arguments, should it be converted to logical ? <i>logical</i> . |
| <code>indexNum</code>        | the number associated to the index (for display). <i>numeric</i> .  |
| <code>outline.default</code> | the default display for the spatial group (edge or entire group). <i>logical</i> .                        |
| <code>cex.default</code>     | the default expansion factor used to plot the observations. <i>numeric</i> .                              |
| <code>pch.default</code>     | the default label used to plot the observations. <i>numeric</i> .   |
| <code>col.default</code>     | the default color used to plot the observations. <i>character vector</i> .                                |
| <code>filter.default</code>  | the default filter used to define the neighbourhood. <i>character</i> .                                   |
| <code>method</code>          | the name of the function that called the initializer. <i>character</i> .                                  |

**Details****ARGUMENTS:**

Information about the `num` argument can be found in the details section of `initNum`.

Information about the `hemisphere` argument can be found in the details section of `selectContrast`.

Possible values for `index` are:

- `NULL` : the argument is skipped, no additional points are displayed.
- *character* : the name of a logical parameter contained in the object (if called by an `MRIaggr` method)
- *data.frame* with 3 columns named "i","j","k" containing the coordinates of the points to display.
- *list* with an element named "data" containing the coordinates of the points to display (see previous point) or the name of a logical parameter (if called by an `MRIaggr` method). It can also contain "cex", "pch" and "col" component to specify the how the points should be displayed.  
To only display the outline of the spatial group instead of the spatial group itself, the list must contain an element named "outline" that have for value `TRUE`.  
The type of neighbourhood used to determine the outline can be specified with a "filter" element in the list. The default neighbourhood is "2D\_N4".

---

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| initMask | <i>Initialization of the slice numbers</i> |
|----------|--|

---

### Description

Check and initialize the mask argument of a [MRIaggr](#) method. For internal use.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
initMask(object, mask, test = TRUE, init = TRUE,
         format = "data.frame", arg_name = "mask", long_name = "mask", method)
```

### Arguments

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| object    | an object of class <a href="#">Carto3D</a> or <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> .          |
| mask      | the binary contrast parameters to check or initialize. <i>character vector</i> . |
| test      | should the mask be checked ? <i>logical</i> .                                    |
| init      | should the mask be initialized ? <i>logical</i> . See the details section.       |
| format    | the format of the output. Any of "vector", "matrix" and "data.frame".            |
| arg_name  | a short name for the error message. <i>character</i> .                           |
| long_name | the complete name for the error message. <i>character</i> .                      |
| method    | the name of the function that called the initializer. <i>character</i> .         |

### Details

ARGUMENTS :  
Setting init to TRUE leads to apply `numeric2logical` to each mask.

---

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| initNeighborhood | <i>Initialization of a neighbourhood filter</i> |
|------------------|---|

---

### Description

Return the neighbourhood configuration corresponding to the specified name.

### Usage

```
initNeighborhood(Neighborhood, method)
```

### Arguments

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Neighborhood | the name of neighbourhood configuration.<br>Any of "2D_N4", "2D_N8" "3D_N6" "3D_N10" "3D_N18" "3D_N26". REQUIRED. |
| method       | the name of the function that called the initializer. <i>character</i> .  |

**Details**

ARGUMENTS :

Neighborhood refers to classical neighbourhood configurations :

The first two characters refer to the dimension  $d$  of the filter : "2D" or "3D".

The third character must be "\_".

The fourth character refers to the type of filter and must be "N".

The last one or two characters indicates the number of neighbors (denoted  $n$ ) in each neighbourhood.

**Value**

A  $n \times d$  *matrix* with in line the coordinates of the neighbors relative to the current observation.

**Examples**

```
# 2D neighbourhood
initNeighborhood("2D_N4", method = "calcFilter") # rock neighbourhood
initNeighborhood("2D_N8", method = "calcFilter") # queen neighbourhood

# 3D neighbourhood
initNeighborhood("3D_N6", method= "calcFilter")
initNeighborhood("3D_N10", method = "calcFilter")
initNeighborhood("3D_N18", method = "calcFilter")
initNeighborhood("3D_N26", method = "calcFilter")
```

---

initNum

*Initialization of the slice numbers*

---

**Description**

Check and initialize the num argument of a [Carto3D](#) or a [MRIaggr](#) method. For internal use.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'Carto3D'
initNum(object, num, test = TRUE, init = TRUE, method)

## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
initNum(object, num, test = TRUE, init = TRUE, slice_var = "k", method)
```

**Arguments**

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| object | an object of class <a href="#">Carto3D</a> or <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> .                           |
| num    | the slice numbers to check or initialize. <i>numeric vector</i> or NULL. See the details section. |
| test   | should the slice numbers be checked ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| init   | should the slice numbers be initialized if num equals NULL ? <i>logical</i> .                     |

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| slice_var | the type of slice to extract. "i" for sagittal, "j" for coronal and "k" for transverse. <i>character</i> . |
| method    | the name of the function that called the initializer. <i>character</i> .                                   |

### Details

ARGUMENTS :  
Setting num to NULL leads to load all available slices.

---

|               |                                 |
|---------------|---------------------------------|
| initParameter | <i>parameter initialization</i> |
|---------------|---------------------------------|

---

### Description

Check and initialize the param argument in MRIaggr methods. For internal use.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
initParameter(object, param, test = TRUE, init = FALSE,
              accept.coords = TRUE, accept.mask = TRUE, accept.index = TRUE,
              arg_name = "param", long_name = "parameters", method)
```

### Arguments

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| object        | an object of class <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> .                                     |
| param         | the contrast parameters to check or initialize. <i>character vector</i> or NULL. |
| test          | should the parameters be checked ? <i>logical</i> .                              |
| init          | should the parameters be initialized if param equals NULL ? <i>logical</i> .     |
| accept.coords | should coordinates be accepted as parameters ? <i>logical</i> .                  |
| accept.mask   | should mask be accepted as a parameter ? <i>logical</i> .                        |
| accept.index  | should index be accepted as a parameter ? <i>logical</i> .                       |
| arg_name      | a short name for the error message. <i>character</i> .                           |
| long_name     | the complete name for the error message. <i>character</i> .                      |
| method        | the name of the function that called the initializer. <i>character</i> .         |

### Details

ARGUMENTS :  
Setting param to NULL leads to load all available parameters including coordinates, mask and index if accept.coords, accept.mask or accept.index are respectively set to TRUE.

---

|            |                               |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| initWindow | <i>Display initialization</i> |
|------------|-------------------------------|

---

### Description

Check and initialize display arguments. For internal use.

### Usage

```
initWindow(window, filename, path, width, height, unit, res,  
n.plot, mfrow, xlim, ylim, method)
```

### Arguments

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| window   | the type of device on which the plot will be displayed. <i>logical</i> , NULL or <i>character</i> . |
| filename | the name of the file used to export the plot. <i>character</i> .                                    |
| path     | the directory where the plot file will be created. <i>character</i> .                               |
| width    | the width of the device used to export the plot. <i>postive numeric</i> .                           |
| height   | the height of the device used to export the plot. <i>postive numeric</i> .                          |
| unit     | the units in which height and width are given. <i>character</i> .                                   |
| res      | the nominal resolution in ppi which will be recorded in the bitmap file. <i>positive integer</i> .  |
| n.plot   | the number of images to display. <i>integer</i> .   |
| mfrow    | the division of the device in plot region. <i>numeric vector of size 2</i> .                        |
| xlim     | the x limits of the plot. <i>numeric vector of size 2</i> .   |
| ylim     | the y limits of the plot. <i>numeric vector of size 2</i> .   |
| method   | the name of the function that called the initializer. <i>character</i> .                            |

### Details

#### FUNCTION:

The arguments filename, width, height, path, unit and res are only active if window is "eps", "svg" or "png".

---

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| legendMRI | <i>Display a legend of a contrast map</i> |
|-----------|---|

---

### Description

Display a legend from break values. For internal use.

### Usage

```
legendMRI(breaks, palette, mar, cex, cex.main, main, quantiles, digit)
```

```
legendMRI2(param, palette, mar, cex, cex.main)
```

### Arguments

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| breaks    | the break points to use to generate the color intervals. <i>numeric vector</i> .                                       |
| palette   | the colors or the palette to use when associating colors to observation intensities. <i>character vector</i> .         |
| param     | the name of the contrast parameters. <i>character vector</i> .   |
| mar       | the number of margin lines to be specified on the four sides of the legend. <i>positive numeric vector of size 4</i> . |
| cex.main  | the expansion factor for the legend title. <i>positive numeric</i> .   |
| cex       | the expansion factor for the legend labels. <i>positive numeric</i> .  |
| main      | an overall title for the legend. <i>character</i> .  |
| quantiles | the quantiles values to display on the legend. <i>numeric vector of size 5 or NULL</i> .                               |
| digit     | the number of decimal places to use for the legend label. <i>positive integer</i> .                                    |

### Details

#### ARGUMENTS :

Information about the `mar` argument can be found in [par](#).

Information about the `palette` argument can be found in the details section of [initCol](#).

#### FUNCTIONS :

`legendMRI` is used when there is only one contrast parameter whereas `legendMRI2` is used for multiparametric contrast.

---

|       |                           |
|-------|---------------------------|
| logit | <i>Logistic transform</i> |
|-------|---------------------------|

---

**Description**

Logistic and inverse logistic transform. For internal use.

**Usage**

logit(x)

inv.logit(x)

**Arguments**

x                    a *numeric vector*, ranging between 0 and 1 for logit.

**Value**

A *numeric vector*.

---

|               |                        |
|---------------|------------------------|
| MRIaggr-class | <i>Class "MRIaggr"</i> |
|---------------|------------------------|

---

**Description**

Patient-specific storage of multivariate contrast data and clinical data.

**Arguments**

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| identifier    | the patient identifier. <i>character</i> .   |
| contrast      | the value of the contrast parameters for each observation. <i>data.frame</i> .                                       |
| clinic        | the clinical data of the patient. <i>data.frame</i> .  |
| fieldDim      | the dimensions of the spatial field (expressed in number of voxels) containing the voxels. <i>data.frame</i> .       |
| voxelDim      | the voxel size dimensions its unit of measure. A four columns <i>data.frame</i> with names "i", "j", "k" and "unit". |
| default_value | a reference value for each contrast parameter. <i>data.frame</i> .   |
| history       | a list of the calc or const methods that have been applied to the MRIaggr object. <i>data.frame</i> .                |
| normalization | the normalization values of each contrast parameter. <i>list</i> .   |
| hemispheres   | the presence or absence of lesion(s) in each hemisphere. <i>data.frame</i> .   |
| midplane      | the position of the mid-sagittal plane. <i>data.frame</i> .  |



**W** the neighbourhood matrix. *list*.  
**table\_lesion** the vertical distribution of the lesion volumes. *data.frame*.  
**table\_reperfusion**  
the volumic reperfusion data. *data.frame*.  
**table\_hyoperfusion**  
the volumic hyoperfusion data. *data.frame*.  
**ls\_statDesc** a slot to store additional data. *list*.

#### S4 methods

Getters :

**selectContrast** return the contrast parameters.  
**selectCoords** return the coordinates.  
**selectClinic** return the clinical data.  
**selectDefault\_value** return the default values of the contrast parameters.  
**selectDescStats** return extra information.  
**selectHemispheres** return the position of the lesion in each hemisphere.  
**selectHistory** return the call of the methods applied on the object.  
**selectIdentifier** return the identifier of the patient  
**selectMidplane** return the position of the mid-sagittal plan  
**selectN** return the number of voxels  
**selectNormalization** return the normalization values of the contrast parameters  
**selectParameter** return the names of the parameters stored in the object  
**selectTable** return volumic information about the lesion or about the perfusion  
**selectFieldDim** return the dimension of the lattice containing the observations  
**selectVoxelDim** return the dimension of a voxel

Setters :

**allocContrast<-** allocate a contrast parameter  
**allocClinic<-** allocate clinical data  
**allocDescStats<-** allocate extra information  
**allocHemisphere<-** allocate the position of the lesion in the hemisphere or the position of the mid-sagittal brain  
**allocNormalization<-** allocate normalization values  
**allocTable<-** allocate volumic information  
**supprContrast<-** remove a contrast parameter  
**supprDescStats<-** remove extra information

Calculators :

**calcBrainMask**

`calcContralateral`  
`calcDistMask`  
`calcDistTissues`  
`calcFilter`  
`calcGroupsMask`  
`calcHemisphere`  
`calcROThreshold`  
`calcNormalization`  
`calcRegionalContrast`  
`calcSmoothMask`  
`calcTableHypoReperf`  
`calcTableLesion`  
`calcThresholdMRIaggr`  
`calcTissueType`  
`calcW`

Displayers :

`boxplotMask`  
`heatmapMRIaggr`  
`multiplot`  
`plotDistClass`  
`pointsHemisphere`  
`plotLesion3D`  
`plotTableLesion`  
`outlineMRIaggr`  
`summary, MRIaggr-method`

Constructors :

`constCompressMRIaggr` generate from an existing MRIaggr object a new one with lower spatial resolution  
`constReduceMRIaggr` copy an existing MRIaggr object restricted to a subset of voxels  
`writeMRIaggr` create an image file containing the values of a contrast parameter stored in the MRIaggr object.

Initializers :

`initNum` initialization of the num argument  
`initParameter` initialization of the param argument  
`initMask` initialization of the mask argument

**See Also**

`constMRIaggr` to build a MRIaggr object from a list of array.  
`readMRI` to read image files.

---

MRIaggr.Pat1\_red      *Example of processed MRIaggr object*

---

### Description

Example of processed [MRIaggr](#) object using the functionalities of the MRIaggr package.

### Usage

MRIaggr.Pat1\_red

### Format

A [MRIaggr](#) object containing in addition to the contrast data :

- the position of the mid-sagittal plan.
- the normalization values for the contrast parameters.
- the spatial groups of lesion.
- the regional and contralateral normalised contrast values.
- the CSF/WM/GM probabilistic membership.
- the neighbourhood matrix.
- the lesion volumes per slice
- the hypoperfusion and reperfusion volumes for various time thresholds.

### Source

I-know study : [www.i-know-stroke.eu](http://www.i-know-stroke.eu)

---

multiplot      *Slice by slice display*

---

### Description

Make a slice by slice display of a *data.frame*, a [Carto3D](#) or a [MRIaggr](#) object.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'data.frame'
multiplot(object, contrast = NULL, num = NULL,
          index1 = NULL, index2 = NULL, index3 = NULL,
          col = NULL, pch = NULL ,xlim = NULL, ylim = NULL, filename = "multiplot",...)

## S4 method for signature 'Carto3D'
multiplot(object, num = NULL,
          col=NULL, pch = NULL, xlim = NULL, ylim = NULL,
          filename = "multiplot",...)

## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
multiplot(object, param, num = NULL,
          index1 = NULL, index2 = NULL, index3 = NULL,
          midplane = FALSE, col = NULL, pch = NULL, xlim = NULL, ylim = NULL,
          filename = "multiplot", ...)
```

**Arguments**

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| object                 | an object of class <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> , or a <a href="#">Carto3D</a> , or a 2 or 3 column data.frame containing the coordinates of the observations in columns. <b>REQUIRED</b> . |
| param                  | the contrast parameter to display. <i>character</i> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .  |
| contrast               | the intensities to display. <i>numerical vector</i> or NULL leading to use the same color for all observations.  |
| num                    | the slices to display. <i>numeric vector</i> or NULL.  |
| index1, index2, index3 | the coordinates of additionnal points to display. <i>data.frame</i> or <i>list</i> or NULL.  |
| midplane               | should the mid-sagittal plan be displayed ? <i>logical</i> .   |
| col                    | the color with which the observations will be displayed. <i>character vector</i> or NULL leading to determine the colors using the palette and breaks arguments.                       |
| pch                    | the symbol with which the observations will be displayed. <i>positive integer</i> or NULL leading to use the image function instead of plot.   |
| xlim                   | the x limits of the plot. <i>numeric vector of size 2</i> or NULL leading to automatic setting of the x limits.  |
| ylim                   | the y limits of the plot. <i>numeric vector of size 2</i> or NULL leading to automatic setting of the y limits.  |
| filename               | the name of the file used to export the plot. <i>character</i> .   |
| ...                    | additional arguments to be passed to <a href="#">optionsMRIaggr</a> for specifying the graphical parameters.   |

**Details****ARGUMENTS:**

Information about the num argument can be found in the details section of [initNum](#). Information

about the `index1`, `index2` and `index3` arguments can be found in the details section of `initIndex` (argument `index`).

Information about the ... can be found in the documentation of the `optionsMRIaggr` function.

## Value

Invisible, return a list containing :

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <code>breaks.plot</code>      | the breaks used to display the images.                       |
| <code>palette.plot</code>     | the palette used to display the images.                      |
| <code>breaks.legend</code>    | the breaks used to display the legend. <i>character</i> .    |
| <code>palette.legend</code>   | the palette used to display the legend. <i>character</i> .   |
| <code>quantiles.legend</code> | the quantiles used to display the legend. <i>character</i> . |

## See Also

`plotLesion3D` for a 3D plot of the lesion.

`slices3d` of the *misc3d* package for a more interactive 3D plot.

## Examples

```
#### 1- data.frame ####
## simulate
n <- 10
Y <- rnorm(n^2)

## display
multiplot(object = data.frame(expand.grid(1:n,1:n),1),
          contrast = Y, window = FALSE)

## load a MRIaggr object
data(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, package = "MRIaggr")

## select data
data <- selectContrast(MRIaggr.Pat1_red,
  param = c("DWI_t0", "TTP_t0", "MTT_t0", "MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2"),
  hemisphere = "lesion", coords = TRUE)

## fit model
glm.1 <- glm(MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2 ~ DWI_t0 + TTP_t0 + MTT_t0, data = data,
  family = binomial(link = "logit"))

## display fitted values
multiplot(object = data[,c("i", "j", "k")],
  contrast = predict(glm.1, type = "response"), window = FALSE)

## display residuals
multiplot(object = data[,c("i", "j", "k")], num = 3,
  contrast = predict(glm.1, type = "response"), window = FALSE,
  index1 = list(coords = data[data$MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2, c("i", "j", "k")], outline = TRUE)
```

```

)

#### 2- carto3D ####
## load NIFTI files and convert them to carto3D
path.Pat1 <- system.file("nifti", package = "MRIaggr")
nifti.Pat1_TTP_t0 <- readMRI(file.path(path.Pat1, "TTP_t0"), format = "nifti")
Carto3D.Pat1_TTP_t0 <- constCarto3D(nifti.Pat1_TTP_t0, identifier = "Pat1", param = "TTP_t0")

## display
multiplot(Carto3D.Pat1_TTP_t0)
## Not run:
multiplot(Carto3D.Pat1_TTP_t0, num = 1:2)
multiplot(Carto3D.Pat1_TTP_t0, num = 1:2, axes = FALSE)
multiplot(Carto3D.Pat1_TTP_t0, num = 1:2, axes = FALSE, legend = FALSE)
multiplot(Carto3D.Pat1_TTP_t0, num = 1:2, axes = FALSE, legend = FALSE,
          main = "", num.main = FALSE)
multiplot(Carto3D.Pat1_TTP_t0, num = 1:2, axes = FALSE, main = "", num.main = FALSE,
          palette = "gray.colors", breaks = seq(0,100))

## End(Not run)

#### 3- MRIaggr ####
## load a MRIaggr object
data(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, package = "MRIaggr")

# display 3 slices
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "DWI_t0",
          num = 1:3)

## Not run:
# display 3 slices with no axes and white background
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "DWI_t0",
          num = 1:3, axes = FALSE, bg = "white")

# remove the legend
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "DWI_t0",
          num = 1:3, legend = FALSE)

## End(Not run)

## display an set of points
# using a binary parameter stored in the object
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "DWI_t0",
          num = 1:3, index1 = list(coords = "MASK_DWI_t0"))
)

## Not run:
# customize the display of the points
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "DWI_t0",
          num = 1:3, index1 = list(coords = "MASK_DWI_t0", col = "pink", pch = 14))
)

# display only the edges of the set

```

```

multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "DWI_t0", num = 3, legend = FALSE,
          index1 = list(coords = "MASK_DWI_t0", outline = TRUE)
)

# specify the index of points using coordinates
coordsIndex <- data.frame(i = c(40,60), j = c(80,100), k = c(3,3))

multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "DWI_t0", num = 3, legend = FALSE,
          index2 = list(coords = coordsIndex, col = "black", pch = 15, cex = 4)
)

# various possibilities for the display
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, num = 1:3, param = "DWI_t0",
          legend = FALSE, window = FALSE)
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, num = 1:3, param = "DWI_t0",
          legend = TRUE, window = FALSE)
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, num = 1:3, param = "DWI_t0",
          legend = NULL, window = FALSE)
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, num = 1:3, param = "DWI_t0",
          legend = "only", window = FALSE)

## End(Not run)

```

---

optionsMRIaggr

*Set or Query Default Values for MRIaggr*


---

## Description

optionsMRIaggr works in the same way as options : it can be used to set or query the default values used by the functions of the MRIaggr package.

## Usage

```
optionsMRIaggr(..., reinit.options = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

... arguments in tag = value form, or a list of tagged values. *character* or *list*.  
reinit.options should the default values be reinitialized. *logical*

## Value

If not argument is provided, a list containing all the graphical parameters is returned.  
If one argument is provided with no value, the value of the corresponding graphical parameter.  
If several arguments are provided, a list containing the corresponding graphical parameters is returned.  
If one argument is provided with a value, nothing is returned.

**optionsMRIaggr elements**

The individual optionsMRIaggr elements are:

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| asp              | the aspect ratio y/x. <i>numeric</i> .  |
| axes             | should the axes be plotted ? <i>logical</i> .   |
| bg               | the color used for the background. <i>character</i> .   |
| breaks           | the break points or the number of breakpoints to use to generate the color intervals . <i>numeric vector</i> or <i>pos</i>  |
| cex              | the expansion factor used to plot the observations. <i>positive numeric</i> .   |
| cex.index        | the expansion factor used to plot each additionnal points to display. <i>integer vector of size 3</i> .                     |
| cex.legend       | the expansion factor of the legend. <i>positive numeric</i> .   |
| cex.main         | the expansion factor for the main title. <i>numeric</i> .   |
| checkArguments   | should the validity of thes argments be checked ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| col.index        | the color used to plot each additionnal points to display. <i>integer vector of size 3</i> .                                |
| col.midplane     | the color used to display the midsagittal plan. <i>character</i> .  |
| col.NA           | the color to use to plot the NAs. <i>character</i> .  |
| digit.legend     | the number of decimal places to use when displaying graphics. <i>integer</i> .  |
| digit.result     | the number of decimal places to use when displaying results. <i>integer</i> .   |
| digit.epsilon    | the number of decimal places to use when displaying convergence criteria. <i>integer</i> .                                  |
| digit.percentage | the number of decimal places to use when displaying percentage. <i>integer</i> .  |
| filter.index     | the filter used to define the edge of a spatial group. Any of "2D_N4", "2D_N8", "3D_N4", "3D_N6", "3D_N8"                   |
| height           | the height of the device used to export the plot. <i>postive numeric</i> .  |
| hemisphere       | the hemisphere to display. <i>character</i> .   |
| legend           | how should the legend be displayed ? <i>logical</i> , NULL or "only".   |
| main             | an overall title for the plot. <i>character</i> .   |
| main.legend      | a main title for the legend. <i>character</i> .   |
| mar              | the number of margin lines to be specified on the four sides of the plot. <i>positive numeric vector of size 4</i> .        |
| mar.legend       | the number of margin lines to be specified on the four sides of the legend. <i>numeric vector of size 4</i> .               |
| mfrow            | the division of the device in plot region. <i>numeric vector of size 2</i> or NULL leading automatic adjustment.            |
| mgp              | the margin line for the axis title, axis labels and axis line. <i>positive numeric vector of size 3</i> .                   |
| norm_mu          | the type of centering to apply on the parameter values. <i>character</i> .  |
| norm_sigma       | the type of scaling to apply on the parameter values. <i>character</i> .  |
| num.main         | should the slice number be written over each plot. <i>logical</i> .   |
| numeric2logical  | if a parameter is specified for the index arguments, should it be converted to logical ? <i>logical</i> .                   |
| outline.index    | should all the additionnal points be displayed or only those on the boundary. <i>logical</i> .                              |
| palette          | the colors or the palette to use when associating colors to observation intensities. <i>character vector</i> or <i>char</i> |
| path             | the directory where the plot file will be created. <i>character</i> . If path is set to NULL, the image file is exported    |
| pch.index        | the label used to plot each additionnal points to display. <i>integer vector of size 3</i> .                                |
| pch.NA           | the label to use to plot the NAs. <i>postive integer</i> .  |
| pty              | the type of plot region to be used. Can be "s" or "m".  |
| quantiles.legend | should the quantiles of the data be displayed on the legend ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| res              | the nominal resolution in ppi which will be recorded in the bitmap file. <i>positive integer</i> .                          |
| slice_var        | the type of view to use. "i" for sagittal view, "j" for coronal view and "k" for transverse view. <i>character</i> .        |
| type.breaks      | should the break points be equally space according the range of data values ("range"), centered ("range_                    |
| unit             | the units in which height and width are given. Can be any of "px", "in", "cm" or "mm"..                                     |
| verbose          | should the execution of the methods related to MRIaggr objects be traced ? <i>logical</i> .                                 |
| xlab             | a title for the x axis. <i>character</i> .  |
| ylab             | a title for the y axis. <i>character</i> .  |
| width            | the width of the device used to export the plot. <i>postive numeric</i> .   |



window            the type of device on which the plot will be displayed. *logical*, *NULL* or *character*.

## Details

### ARGUMENTS:

palette must have be a *character vector* of length `length(breaks)-1` containing colors or a single *character* corresponding to a palette name : "rainbow", "grey.colors", "heat.colors", "terrain.colors", "topo.colors" or "cm.colors".

Possible values for legend are:

- TRUE : the legend is displayed in the current device.
- NULL : the legend is displayed it in a new device.
- FALSE : the legend is not displayed.
- "only" : the legend is displayed but not the slices.

Possible values for windows are:

- NULL : the plot is displayed on the current device with no reshape.
- FALSE : the plot is displayed on the current device with the appropriate reshape.
- TRUE : a new graphical device is open.
- "eps" : the plot is displayed in an image file using [postscript](#).
- "svg" : the plot is displayed in an image file using [svg](#).
- "png" : the plot is displayed in an image file using [png](#).
- "pdf" : the plot is displayed in an image file using [pdf](#).

Arguments filename, width, height, path, unit and res correspond to those of [postscript](#), [svg](#) and [png](#).

Arguments mfrow, mar, mar.legend, mgp pty, asp and bg aacorrespond to those of [par](#).

See the details section of [selectContrast](#) for more details about the hemisphere, norm\_mu and norm\_mu arguments.

See the [initNeighborhood](#) function for details about filter.index possible values.

### ARGUMENTS:

The MRIaggr environment store an object called `.ls_optionsMRIaggr` that contains the list of default values. This object can be modified using the `optionsMRIaggr` function. The original default values can be restored using `optionsMRIaggr(reinit.options=TRUE)`.

## Examples

```
## load a MRIaggr object
data(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, package = "MRIaggr")

# display 3 slices
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "DWI_t0",
          num = 1:3, axes = FALSE, bg = "white", legend = FALSE)
```

```
##
# arguments :
# axes = FALSE, bg = "white", legend = FALSE
# can become the default argument of multiplot using :
##

optionsMRIaggr(axes = FALSE, bg = "white", legend = FALSE)

multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "DWI_t0")

# now axes can be restored using either
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "DWI_t0", axes = TRUE)
# or
optionsMRIaggr(axes = TRUE)
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "DWI_t0")

## to get default arguments of multiplot
optionsMRIaggr()
optionsMRIaggr()$bg
optionsMRIaggr("bg")

## to restore the original default values
optionsMRIaggr(reinit.options = TRUE)
```

---

outline

*Outline a region on a slice*

---

## Description

Tool for graphical definition of a spatial region on an image.

## Usage

```
outline(n=50,sequential = TRUE, min_dist = 1,
        col = c("blue","red","grey"), pch = 20, cex = c(0.75,1,0.75))
```

## Arguments

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| n          | maximum number of points to define the outline. <i>integer</i> .   |
| sequential | should the region edge be updated on the graphical device after each point ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| min_dist   | if the distance between the new point and the initial point is inferior to min_dist, then the definition of the region ends. <i>numeric</i> . Only active if sequential is TRUE. |
| col        | the colors in which the user-defined edge points, the interpolated edge points and the interior points should be plotted. <i>character vector of size 3</i> .                    |
| pch        | the symbol with which the observations will be displayed. <i>positive integer</i> .  |
| cex        | the expansion factor used to plot the edge points, the interpolated edge points and the interior points. <i>positive numeric vector of size 3</i> .                              |

## Details

### FUNCTION:

This function uses the `locator` function to obtain the coordinates of the cursor. It enable a point by point definition of a region where a linear interpolation is used between user-defined points to define the edge of the region.

In the non sequential mode, the definition of the points stop if the number of points exceed `n` or using `Echap`. In the sequential mode, the definition of the points stop if the number of points exceed `n` or if the new point is close enough to the initial point.

After defining the edge, the region is filled.

## Value

A list of two elements :

- `[[edge]]` : a *data.frame* containing the position ("`i`" "`j`") of the edge of the region, the edge number ("`edge`"), whether its user-specified point or interpolated point ("`points`") and whether it was removed for the filling procedure ("`valid`").
- `[[surface]]` : a *data.frame* containing the position ("`i`" "`j`") of the points belonging to the region.

## Examples

```
## Not run:
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")
num <- 3

## display 1
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "T2_FLAIR_t2",
          num = num, legend = FALSE, window = FALSE)

## outline on display 1
res <- outline(sequential=TRUE,min_dist=3)

## display the results
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "T2_FLAIR_t2",
          num = num, legend = FALSE,
          index1 = data.frame(k = num, res$edge[,c("i","j")]),
          index2 = data.frame(k = num, res$surface[,c("i","j")]),
          window = FALSE)

carto <- selectContrast(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = c("MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2","index"),
                      num = num, coords = TRUE)
carto <- merge(carto, cbind(res$surface, outline = TRUE), all = TRUE)
carto[is.na(carto$outline),"outline"] <- FALSE
head(carto)

## display the results next to MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "T2_FLAIR_t2",
          num = num, legend = FALSE,
          index1 = carto[carto$MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2,c("i","j","k")],
```

```

index2 = carto[carto$outline,c("i","j","k")],
window = FALSE)

## End(Not run)

```

---

outlineMRIaggr

*Outline a region on a slice*

---

## Description

Tool for graphical definition of a spatial region on an image.

## Usage

```

## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
outlineMRIaggr(object, param, index1 = NULL, num = NULL, hemisphere = "both",
  numeric2logical = FALSE, xlim = NULL, ylim = NULL, legend = FALSE,
  palette = "terrain.colors", col = NULL, breaks = 25, fill = TRUE, n = 50,
  sequential = TRUE, min_dist = 1, operator_index1 = "none",
  col.outline = c("blue","red","grey"), pch = 20, cex = c(0.75,1,0.75),
  name_newparam = "userMask",
  verbose = optionsMRIaggr("verbose"), update.object = FALSE, overwrite = FALSE)

```

## Arguments

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| object          | an object of class <code>MRIaggr</code> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .   |
| param           | the contrast parameter map on which the outline will be drawn. <i>character</i> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .   |
| index1          | the coordinates of additionnal points to display. <i>data.frame</i> or <i>list</i> or <code>NULL</code> .   |
| num             | the slices on which the outline will be drawn. <i>numeric vector</i> or <code>NULL</code> .   |
| hemisphere      | the hemisphere to consider. <i>character</i> .  |
| numeric2logical | if a parameter is specified for the index argument, should it be converted to logical ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| xlim            | the x limits of the plot. <i>numeric vector of size 2</i> or <code>NULL</code> leading to automatic setting of the x limits.  |
| ylim            | the y limits of the plot. <i>numeric vector of size 2</i> or <code>NULL</code> leading to automatic setting of the y limits.  |
| legend          | how should the legend be displayed ? <i>logical</i> or <code>NULL</code> .  |
| palette         | the colors or the palette to use when associating colors to observation intensities. <i>character vector</i> or <i>character</i> .  |
| col             | the color to use to plot the observations. <i>character vector</i> or <code>NULL</code> leading to automatic generation of the colors using the breaks and palette arguments. |
| breaks          | the break points or the number of breakpoints to use to generate the color intervals. <i>numeric vector</i> or <i>postive integer</i> .                                       |

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| fill            | should the spatial region be filled ? Otherwise only the edge is used. <i>logical</i> .  |
| n               | maximum number of points to define the outline. <i>integer</i> .   |
| sequential      | should the region edge be updated on the graphical device after each point ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| min_dist        | if the distance between the new point and the initial point is inferior to min_dist, then the definition of the region ends. <i>numeric</i> . Only active if sequential is TRUE. |
| operator_index1 | the operator to apply between the index1 observations and the outlined observations. Can be "none" "intersection" "difference" or "union".                                       |
| col.outline     | the colors in which the user-defined edge points, the interpolated edge points and the interior points should be plotted. <i>character vector</i> [3].                           |
| pch             | the symbol with which the observations will be displayed. <i>positive integer</i> .  |
| cex             | the expansion factor used to plot the edge points, the interpolated edge points and the interior points. <i>positive numeric vector of size 3</i> .                              |
| verbose         | should the execution of the function be traced ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| name_newparam   | the name of the new parameter. <i>character</i> .  |
| update.object   | should the new parameter be stored in object ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| overwrite       | if a contrast parameter with the same names is already stored in object@data, can it be overwritten ? <i>logical</i> .   |

## Details

### ARGUMENTS:

Information about the num argument can be found in the details section of [initNum](#).

Information about the index1 argument can be found in the details section of [initIndex](#) (argument index).

Information about the hemisphere argument can be found in the details section of [selectContrast](#).

Information about the palette and legend arguments can be found in the details section of [initCol](#).

### FUNCTION:

This function uses the [locator](#) function to obtain the coordinates of the cursor. See [outline](#) for more details. It will display slice by slice the parameter map and on each slice a region should be drawn.

Press Echap and 1 to restart the draw on the same slice.

Press Echap and 0 to skip a slice.

## Value

A matrix containing in columns :

- [,c("i", "j", "k")]: the coordinates of the observations.
- [,"index"]: the index of the observation in object.
- [,"edge"]: whether each observation is on an edge.
- [,"surface"]: whether each observation is in the interior.
- [,"userMask"]: whether each observation belong to index1 (if no not defined, always FALSE).

**Examples**

```

## Not run:
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

## outline the area of interest
res <- outlineMRIaggr(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "DWI_t0",
                      num = 1:3, sequential = TRUE, overwrite = TRUE, update.object = TRUE)

multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "userMask",
          num = 1:3)

## outline an edge of interest
res <- outlineMRIaggr(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "DWI_t0", index1 = "MASK_DWI_t0",
                      fill = FALSE, num = 1:3, sequential = TRUE, overwrite = TRUE, update.object = TRUE)

multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "userMask", num = 1:3)

## define an new area as the union of the outlined area and the initial lesion mask
res <- outlineMRIaggr(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "DWI_t0", index1 = "MASK_DWI_t0",
                      operator_index1 = "union", num = 3, sequential = TRUE,
                      overwrite = TRUE, update.object = TRUE)

multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "userMask", num = 3)

## define an new area as the intersection of the outlined area and the initial lesion mask
res <- outlineMRIaggr(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "DWI_t0", index1 = "MASK_DWI_t0",
                      operator_index1 = "intersection", num = 3, sequential = TRUE,
                      overwrite = TRUE, update.object = TRUE)

multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "userMask", num = 3)

## define an new area as the difference between the outlined area and the initial lesion mask
res <- outlineMRIaggr(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "DWI_t0", index1 = "MASK_DWI_t0",
                      operator_index1 = "difference", num = 3, sequential = TRUE,
                      overwrite = TRUE, update.object = TRUE)

multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "userMask", num=3)

## End(Not run)

```

---

plotDistClass

*Plot the distribution of the contrast parameter*


---

**Description**

Distribution of a contrast parameter according to the tissue class.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
plotDistClass(object, param, param.membership, num = NULL,
              bw.adjust = 1, kernel = "gaussian", from = NULL, to = NULL, ylim = NULL,
              col = 1:6, main = NULL, mgp = c(2,0.5,0), type = "l",
              pch = 20, lwd = 1, x.legend = "topright", y.legend = NULL, cex.legend = 0.8,
              filename = paste(object@identifier, "plotDistClass", sep = "_"), ...)
```

**Arguments**

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| object           | an object of class <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> . REQUIRED.  |
| param            | the contrast parameter to display. <i>character</i> . REQUIRED.   |
| param.membership | the parameters indicating the probabilistic membership to the tissue classes. <i>character vector</i> .   |
| num              | the slices to use. <i>numeric vector</i> or NULL.   |
| bw.adjust        | the smoothing bandwidth to use. <i>numeric</i> . See <a href="#">density</a> for more details.  |
| kernel           | the smoothing kernel to use. <i>character</i> . See <a href="#">density</a> for more details.   |
| from,to          | the left and right-most points of the grid at which the density is to be estimated. <i>numeric</i> or NULL leading to automatic adjustment. See <a href="#">density</a> for more details. |
| ylim             | the y limits of the plot. <i>numeric vector of size 2</i> or NULL leading to automatic setting of the y limits.   |
| col              | the colors with which the distributions will be displayed. <i>character vector</i> .  |
| main             | an overall title for the plot. <i>character</i> .   |
| mgp              | the margin line for the axis title, axis labels and axis line. <i>positive numeric vector of size 3</i> .   |
| type             | the type of plot to display. <i>character</i> . See <a href="#">plot.default</a> for more details.  |
| pch              | the symbol with which the distribution will be displayed. <i>positive integer</i> .   |
| lwd              | the line width. <i>postive numeric</i> .  |
| x.legend         | the x coordinates of the legend. <i>numeric</i> or <i>character</i> .   |
| y.legend         | the y coordinates of the legend. <i>numeric</i> or <i>character</i> .   |
| cex.legend       | the expansion factor of the legend. <i>positive numeric</i> .   |
| filename         | the name of the file used to export the plot. <i>character</i> .  |
| ...              | additional arguments to be passed to <a href="#">optionsMRIaggr</a> for specifying the graphical parameters.  |

**Details****ARGUMENTS:**

Information about the num argument can be found in the details section of [initNum](#).

Information about the lwd argument can be found in [par](#).

Information about the x.legend, y.legend, cex.legend arguments can be found in [legend](#) (cex.legend is the cex argument of legend).

Argument(s) ... must correspond to some of the following arguments : height, hemisphere, norm\_mu, norm\_sigma, path, res, unit width, window.

FUNCTION:

This method relies on the [density](#) function.

### Value

None.

### Examples

```
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

## display
plotDistClass(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "DWI_t0",
              param.membership = c("MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2"))

# specify the smoothing bandwidth
plotDistClass(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "DWI_t0", bw.adjust = 1,
              param.membership="MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2")

# specify the scale
plotDistClass(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "DWI_t0", bw.adjust = 1,
              from = 200, to = 300, param.membership = "MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2")

# use several classes
## Not run:
plotDistClass(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "TTP_t0", bw.adjust = 2,
              param.membership = c("CSF", "WM", "GM", "MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2"))

plotDistClass(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "DWI_t0", bw.adjust = 2,
              param.membership = c("CSF", "WM", "GM", "MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2"))

## End(Not run)
```

---

plotLesion3D

*3D plot of the lesion*

---

### Description

Make a 3D plot of the lesion. (experimental version)

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
plotLesion3D(object, mask, edge = FALSE, Neighborhood = "3D_N6",
             numeric2logical = FALSE, spatial_res = c(1,1,1), xlim = NULL,
```



```
ylim = NULL, zlim = NULL, type.plot = "shapelist3d", px_max = 10000,
radius = 1, type = "s", col = "red", col.edge = "black")
```

### Arguments

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| object          | an object of class <code>MRIaggr</code> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .  |
| mask            | the binary contrast parameter indicating the lesion. <i>character</i> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .                                    |
| edge            | should the edges of the lesion be plotted instead of the core ? <i>logical</i> .   |
| Neighborhood    | the type of neighbourhood used to defined the edges. <i>character</i> .  |
| numeric2logical | should mask be convert to logical ? <i>logical</i> .   |
| spatial_res     | a dilatation factor for the coordinates. <i>positive numeric vector of size 3</i> .  |
| xlim            | the x limits of the plot. <i>numeric vector of size 2</i> or <code>NULL</code> leading to automatic setting of the x limits. |
| ylim            | the y limits of the plot. <i>numeric vector of size 2</i> or <code>NULL</code> leading to automatic setting of the y limits. |
| zlim            | the z limits of the plot. <i>numeric vector of size 2</i> or <code>NULL</code> leading to automatic setting of the z limits. |
| type.plot       | the type of plot to be displayed. Can be "plot3d" or "shapelist3d".  |
| px_max          | the maximum number of points that can be plotted. <i>integer</i> .   |
| radius          | the radius of spheres. <i>numeric</i> . See <code>plot3d</code> for more details.  |
| type            | the type of item to plot. <i>character</i> . See <code>plot3d</code> for more details.                                       |
| col             | the color of the core of the lesion. <i>character</i> .  |
| col.edge        | the color of the edge of the lesion. <i>character</i> .  |

### Details

#### ARGUMENTS:

the Neighborhood argument can be a *matrix* or an *array* defining directly the neighbourhood to use (i.e the weight of each neighbor) or a name indicating which type of neighbourhood should be used (see the details section of `initNeighborhood`).

#### FUNCTION:

This functions uses the `plot3d` or `shapelist3d` and thus require the *rgl* package to work. This package is not automatically loaded by the `MRIaggr` package.

### Value

None.

### Examples

```
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

## Not run:
```

```

if(require(rgl)){
  # global view
  plotLesion3D(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, mask = "MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2", spatial_res = c(1.875,1.875,6),
    numeric2logical = TRUE)

  # by slice
  plotLesion3D(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, mask = "MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2", spatial_res = c(1.875,1.875,6),
    type.plot = "plot3d",
    numeric2logical = TRUE)
}

## End(Not run)

```

---

plotMRI

*Display a contrast parameter by coordinates*


---

### Description

Display a single slice of a contrast parameter. For internal use.

### Usage

```

plotMRI(contrast, coords, breaks, palette, col, asp,
        xlim, ylim, pch, cex, axes, col.NA, pch.NA, xlab, ylab, main, cex.main)

```

### Arguments

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| contrast | the intensities to display. <i>numeric vector</i> .  |
| coords   | the spatial coordinates of the observations. <i>data.frame</i> .   |
| breaks   | the break points to use to generate the color intervals. <i>numeric vector</i> .                               |
| palette  | the colors or the palette to use when associating colors to observation intensities. <i>character vector</i> . |
| col      | the colors with which the observations will be displayed. <i>character vector</i> .                            |
| asp      | the aspect ratio y/x. <i>numeric</i> .   |
| xlim     | the x limits of the plot. <i>numeric vector of size 2</i> .  |
| ylim     | the y limits of the plot. <i>numeric vector of size 2</i> .  |
| pch      | the symbol with which the observations will be displayed. <i>positive integer</i> .                            |
| cex      | the expansion factor for the observation labels. <i>positive numeric</i> .                                     |
| axes     | should the axes be plotted ? <i>logical</i> .  |
| col.NA   | the color to use to plot the NAs. <i>character</i> .   |
| pch.NA   | the label to use to plot the NAs. <i>postive integer</i> .   |
| xlab     | a title for the x axis. <i>character</i> .   |
| ylab     | a title for the y axis. <i>character</i> .   |
| main     | an overall title for the plot. <i>character</i> .  |
| cex.main | the expansion factor for the main title. <i>numeric</i> .  |

**Details****ARGUMENTS:**

Information about the palette argument can be found in the details section of [initCol](#).

---

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| plotSigmaGR | <i>Display quality criteria for the GR algorithm</i> |
|-------------|--|

---

**Description**

Display the quality criteria for various values of sigma using the result of the calcSigmaGR function.

**Usage**

```
plotSigmaGR(calcSigmaGR, mar = c(3, 3, 2, 2), mgp = c(2, 0.75, 0), main = "",
  col = c("black", grDevices::rainbow(5)),
  criterion = c("n.obs", "transition", "sdfront", "entropy", "Kalinsky", "Laboure"),
  name_criteria = c("region size", "boundary transition", "boundary heterogeneity",
    "region entropy", "region Kalinsky", "region Laboure"),
  filename = "calcSigmaGR", ...)
```

**Arguments**

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| calcSigmaGR   | an object generated by the <a href="#">calcSigmaGR</a> function. <b>REQUIRED</b> .  |
| mar           | the number of margin lines to be specified on the four sides of the plot. <i>positive numeric vector of size 4</i> .          |
| mgp           | the margin line for the axis title, axis labels and axis line. <i>positive numeric vector of size 3</i> .                     |
| main          | an overall title for the plot. <i>character</i> .   |
| col           | the color to use to plot each criterion. <i>character vector</i> .  |
| criterion     | the criterion to be displayed. <i>character vector</i> .  |
| name_criteria | the name to be used in the legend. <i>character vector</i> .  |
| filename      | the name of the file used to export the plot. <i>character</i> .  |
| ...           | additional arguments for the graphical device : window, width, height, path, unit, res (see <a href="#">optionsMRIaggr</a> ). |

**See Also**

[calcSigmaGR](#) to compute the quality criteria.

**Examples**

```

## load an \code{MRIaggr} object
data(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, package = "MRIaggr")

calcThresholdMRIaggr(MRIaggr.Pat1_red,param = c("TTP_t0","MTT_t0"), threshold = 1:10,
                    name_newparam = c("TTP.th_t0","MTT.th_t0"),
                    update.object = TRUE, overwrite = TRUE)

## display raw parameter
multiplot(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "TTP.th_t0", num = 3, numeric2logical = TRUE,
          index1 = list(coords = "MASK_DWI_t0", outline = TRUE))

## extract raw parameter, coordinates and compute the neighbourhood matrix
carto <- selectContrast(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, num = 3, hemisphere = "lesion",
                      param = c("TTP.th_t0","TTP_t0","MASK_DWI_t0"))
coords <- selectCoords(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, num = 3, hemisphere = "lesion")
W <- calcW(coords, range = sqrt(2))$W

## the seed is taken to be the point with the largest TTP in the lesion mask
indexN <- which(carto$MASK_DWI_t0 == 1)
seed <- indexN[which.max(carto[indexN,"TTP_t0"])]

## find optimal sigma
resGR_sigma <- calcSigmaGR(contrast = carto$TTP.th_t0, W = W, seed = seed,
                          sigma = seq(1,4,0.1), iter_max = 50,
                          keep.upper = TRUE)

## display quality criteria according to sigma
plotSigmaGR(resGR_sigma)

plotSigmaGR(resGR_sigma, criterion = "entropy")

```

---

plotTableLesion

*Lesion volume displayed by slices*


---

**Description**

Display the lesion volume by slices using the table\_lesion slot.

**Usage**

```

## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
plotTableLesion(object, mask, num = NULL, type = "matplot",
               col = 1:5, lty = 1:5, lwd = 1, mgp = c(2,0.5,0), mar = rep(3,4),
               main = paste("lesion - ", object@identifier, sep = "" ),
               cex.legend = 1, cex.main = 1, cex.axis = 1, cex.lab = 1,
               filename = paste(object@identifier, "plotTableLesion", sep = "_"), ...)

```

**Arguments**

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| object     | an object of class <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> . REQUIRED.   |
| mask       | the binary contrast parameter indicating the lesion. <i>character</i> . REQUIRED.  |
| num        | the slices to display. <i>numeric vector</i> or NULL.  |
| type       | the type of plot to display. Can be "matplot" or "evolution".  |
| col        | the colors with which the volumes will be displayed. <i>character vector</i> or <i>numeric vector</i> .                    |
| lty        | the line type used to represent the volume. <i>numeric vector</i> .  |
| lwd        | the line width. <i>postive numeric</i> .   |
| main       | an overall title for the plot. <i>character</i> .  |
| mgp        | the margin line for the axis title, axis labels and axis line. <i>positive numeric vector of size 3</i> .                  |
| mar        | the number of margin lines to be specified on the four sides of the plot. <i>positive numeric vector of size 4</i> .       |
| cex.main   | the expansion factor for the main title. <i>numeric</i> .  |
| cex.legend | the expansion factor of the legend. <i>positive numeric</i> .  |
| cex.axis   | the magnification to be used for axis annotation relative to the current setting of <i>cex</i> . <i>positive numeric</i> . |
| cex.lab    | the magnification to be used for x and y labels relative to the current setting of <i>cex</i> . <i>positive numeric</i> .  |
| filename   | the name of the file used to export the plot. <i>character</i> .   |
| ...        | additional arguments to be passed to <a href="#">optionsMRIaggr</a> for specifying the graphical parameters.               |

**Details****ARGUMENTS:**

Information about the num argument can be found in the details section of [initNum](#).

Information about the lty, lwd, mar and mgp arguments can be found in [par](#).

Argument(s) ... must correspond to some of the following arguments: height, numeric2logical, path, res, unit, width, window.

**ARGUMENTS:**

Require to have previously filled object@table\_lesion. This can be done using the [calcTableLesion](#) method.

**Value**

None.

**Examples**

```
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

## matplot display of the lesion
plotTableLesion(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, num = 1:3, type = "matplot",
                mask = c("MASK_DWI_t0", "MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2"))

## evolution display of the lesion
plotTableLesion(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, num = 1:3, type = "evolution",
                mask = c("MASK_DWI_t0", "MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2"))
```

---

pointsHemisphere      *Add the position of the mid-sagittal plan*

---

**Description**

Add to an existing plot the mid-sagittal plan. For internal use.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
pointsHemisphere(object, col = "red", lwd = 2, lty = 1)
```

**Arguments**

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| object | an object of class <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> .                                      |
| col    | the color with which the mid-sagittal plan will be plotted. <i>character</i> .    |
| lwd    | the line width. <i>postive numeric</i> .  |
| lty    | the type of line used to represent the mid-sagittal plan. <i>numeric vector</i> . |

**Details****ARGUMENTS:**

Information about the lwd and lty arguments can be found in [par](#).

---

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| pointsOutline | <i>Compute the outline of a spatial group</i> |
|---------------|---|

---

### Description

Return a the outline of a spatial group for a given neighbourhood. For internal use.

### Usage

```
pointsOutline(coords, array = NULL, filter = "2D_N4")
```

### Arguments

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| coords | the spatial coordinates of the observations. <i>data.frame</i> .   |
| array  | alternative specification of the spatial coordinates using an array where the non-NA values indicates the points of interest. <i>array</i> or NULL leading to use the coords argument. |
| filter | the type of filter, see <a href="#">calcFilter</a> for more details. <i>character</i> .  |

### Details

FUNCTION:

This function apply a filter to the spatial group and consider as the outline all the observations that do not reach the maximum value (i.e. do not have a complete neighbourhood).

### Value

A *data.frame* with the spatial coordinates of the outline.

---

|         |                           |
|---------|---------------------------|
| readMRI | <i>Read an image file</i> |
|---------|---------------------------|

---

### Description

Read an image file and convert it into an array.

### Usage

```
readMRI(filename, format, na.value = 0,  
what = "numeric", size = "NA_integer_", dimensions = NULL,  
SPM = FALSE, reorient = FALSE, flipud = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| filename   | the file name of the image file. <i>character</i> . REQUIRED.  |
| format     | the format of the image file. Can be "raw.gz", "analyze", "nifti" or "dicom". REQUIRED.  |
| na.value   | the value with which NA values are replaced. <i>numeric</i> or NA.   |
| what       | an object whose mode will give the mode of the vector to be read, or a character vector of length one describing the mode: one of "numeric", "double", "integer", "int", "logical", "complex", "character", "raw". Only active if format equals rawb.gz.                                       |
| size       | the number of bytes per element in the byte stream. <i>integer</i> . See the documentation of the writeBin function for more details.  |
| dimensions | the number of bytes per element in the byte stream. The default, NA_integer_, uses the natural size. Size changing is not supported for raw and complex vectors. Only active if format equals rawb.gz.   |
| SPM        | is a logical variable (default = FALSE) that forces the voxel data values to be rescaled using the funused1 ANALYZE header field. This is an undocumented convention of ANALYZE files processed using the Statistical Parametric Mapping (SPM) software. Only active if format equals analyze. |
| reorient   | is a logical variable (default = TRUE) that enforces Qform/Sform transformations. Only active if format equals nifti.  |
| flipud     | is a logical variable for vertical flipping of the image (default is TRUE). Only active if format equals dicom.  |

**Details**

This function requires to have installed the *oro.nifti* package to work if argument format is set to "analyze" or "nifti". It requires to have installed the *oro.dicom* package to work if argument format is set to dicom.

ARGUMENTS : filename argument corresponds to:

- the con argument of the base::readBin function.
- the fname argument of the oro.nifti::readANALYZE function. It should be a pathname to .img or .hdr files without the suffix.
- the fname argument of the oro.nifti::readNIFTI function.
- the fname argument of the oro.dicom::readDICOMFile function. It should be the file name with suffix.

The what and dimensions correspond to the what and size argument of the base::readBin function.

The SPM corresponds to the SPM argument of the oro.nifti::readANALYZE function.

The reorient corresponds to the reorient argument of the oro.nifti::readNIFTI function.

The flipud corresponds to the flipud argument of the oro.dicom::readDICOMFile function.

FUNCTION :

This function is a copy of the readMRI function of the mritc package. It calls readANALYZE of



the `oro.nifti` package to read analyze files, `readNIFTI` of the `oro.nifti` package to read NIFTI files, `readDICOMFile` of the `oro.dicom` package to read dicom files and `readBin` of the base package to read `rawb.gz`.

### Value

A `nifti` object if `format="nifti"`, an `anlz` object if `format="analyze"` and else an array.

### Examples

```
## load a NIFTI file
path.Pat1 <- system.file(file.path("nifti"), package = "MRIaggr")
nifti.Pat1_TTP_t0 <- readMRI(file.path(path.Pat1, "TTP_t0"), format = "nifti")
dim(nifti.Pat1_TTP_t0)

## Not run:
## load an analyze file (example of oro.nifti::readANALYZE)
path.Pat2 <- system.file("anlz", package = "oro.nifti")
analyze.avg <- readMRI(file.path(path.Pat2, "avg152T1"), format = "analyze")
graphics::image(analyze.avg[, ,45,1])

### load a NIFTI file (example of oro.nifti::readNIFTI)
path.Pat3 <- system.file("nifti", package = "oro.nifti")
nifti.ffd <- readMRI(file.path(path.Pat3, "filtered_func_data"), format = "nifti")
graphics::image(nifti.ffd[, ,10,32])

## load a dicom file (examples of oro.dicom::readDICOMFile)
path.Pat4 <- system.file("dcm", package = "oro.dicom")
dicom.Abdo <- readMRI(file.path(path.Pat4, "Abdo.dcm"), format = "dicom")
graphics::image(dicom.Abdo[[2]], col = grey(0:64/64), axes = FALSE, xlab = "", ylab = "",
                main = "Abdo.dcm")

## End(Not run)
```

---

rhoLvfree

*Estimation of the local regularization parameters*

---

### Description

Estimation of the local regularization parameters on external data using an efficient MCMC procedure.

### Usage

```
rhoLvfree(Y, W_SR, rho_max = 10, rho_init = "PML", sd_rho_init = "PML", site_order = NULL,
          dprior = function(x){stats::dunif(x,0,rho_max)}, epsilon = 0.001, update_epsilon = 1,
          n.sample = 2500, iter_max = 3, burn_in = round(0.25 * n.sample), thin = 1,
          n.chain = 1, verbose = 3, cpus = 1, export.coda = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| Y              | a <i>matrix</i> containing the observations (by rows) for the various groups (by columns). <b>REQUIRED.</b>  |
| W_SR           | the local neighbourhood matrix. <i>dgCMatrix</i> . Should be normalized by row (i.e. <code>rowSums(W_SR)=1</code> ). <b>REQUIRED.</b>  |
| rho_max        | maximum possible rho value, minimum is 0. <i>double</i> .  |
| rho_init       | the initial rho value. <i>double</i> . If NULL, it is sample in a uniform law between 0 and rho_max  |
| sd_rho_init    | the standard deviation of the rho value for the proposal distribution. <i>double</i> . It is updated at the end of the burn in.  |
| site_order     | a specific order to go all over the sites. Can be NULL or an <i>integer vector</i> .   |
| dprior         | the prior distribution. <i>function</i> . Must be a density function between 0 and rho_max.  |
| epsilon        | the tolerance parameter regulating the acceptance of the parameter. <i>double</i> .  |
| update_epsilon | if over 1 the value by which the epsilon parameter is divided every 5% of the total iterations, if under one the acceptance rate to reach. <i>double</i> .   |
| n.sample       | the number of iterations of the Gibbs sampler. <i>integer</i> .  |
| iter_max       | the number of Gibbs move for each simulation. <i>integer</i> .   |
| burn_in        | the number of iteration of the burn in phase. <i>integer</i> .   |
| thin           | the thinning interval between consecutive observations. <i>integer</i> .   |
| n.chain        | the number of chain to use. <i>integer</i> .   |
| verbose        | how should the execution of the function should be traced ? 1 traces display the initialization and the final result, 2 traces every 5% of the total iterations and 3 also displays the update performed every 5%. |
| cpus           | the number of CPU to use. <i>integer</i> .   |
| export.coda    | should the results be convert to the mcmc format of the coda package ? <i>logical</i> .  |

**Details****FUNCTION:**

This function uses a likelihood-free Metropolis-Hastings method (proposed by Pereyra et al., 2013) to estimate the local regularization parameter. It should give a less biased estimation of the parameter but require a higher computational cost.

**Value**

A good initialisation (`rho_init`) may be obtained with the `rhoMF` function. It is automatically done if `rho_init` is set to "PML".

Setting `sd_rho_init` to "PML" leads to adjustment of the initial variance according to the rho value and the sample size.

## References

M. Pereyra, N. Dobigeon, H. Batatia, and J.Y. Tournet. *Estimation the granularity coefficient of a Potts-Markov random field within an MCMC algorithm*. IEEE Trans. Image Porcessing, 22(6):2385-2397, 2013.

## See Also

[calcW](#) to compute the neighbourhood matrix, [simulPotts](#) to simulate from a Potts model. [rhoMF](#) to estimate the regularization parameters using mean field approximation. [calcPottsParameter](#) general interface for estimating the regularization parameters.

## Examples

```
# spatial field
## Not run:
n <- 50

## End(Not run)

G <- 3
coords <- which(matrix(0, nrow = n * G, ncol = n * G) == 0, arr.ind = TRUE)

# neighbourhood matrix
resW <- calcW(as.data.frame(coords), range = sqrt(2), row.norm = TRUE, calcBlockW = TRUE)
W_SR <- resW$W
site_order <- unlist(resW$blocks$ls_groups)-1

# initialisation
set.seed(10)
sample <- simulPotts(W_SR, G = 3, rho = 3.5, iter_max = 500,
                    site_order = site_order)$simulation

multiplot(as.data.frame(coords), sample,palette = "rgb")

# estimation
## Not run:
rho <- rhoLvfree(Y = sample, W_SR = W_SR, site_order = site_order)

## End(Not run)
```

---

rhoMF

*Estimation of the local and regional spatial correlation*

---

## Description

Estimation the spatial regularization parameters on external data using mean field approximation.

**Usage**

```
rhoMF(Y, W_SR, rho_max = 50, prior_prevalence = TRUE,
      test.regional = FALSE, W_LR, distance.ref, coords, threshold = 0.1,
      nbGroup_min = 100, regionalGroups = "last_vs_others", multiV = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| Y                | a <i>matrix</i> containing the observations (by rows) for the various groups (by columns). <b>REQUIRED.</b>                                       |
| W_SR             | the local neighbourhood matrix. <i>dgCMatrix</i> . Should be normalized by row (i.e. <code>rowSums(Wweight_SR)=1</code> ). <b>REQUIRED.</b>       |
| rho_max          | Maximum possible rho value ( <i>numeric</i> ), minimum is 0.  |
| prior_prevalence | should a prior on class prevalence be including when estimating the regularisation parameters ? <i>logical</i> .                                  |
| test.regional    | Should regional regularization be considered. <i>logical</i> .  |
| W_LR             | the regional neighbourhood matrix. <i>dgCMatrix</i> . Should be contains the distances between the observations (0 indicating infinite distance). |
| distance.ref     | the interval of distance defining the several neighbourhood orders in W_LR. <i>numeric vector</i> .   |
| threshold        | the minimum value of the posterior probability for group G for being considered as lesioned when forming the spatial groups. <i>double</i> .      |
| nbGroup_min      | the minimum group size of the spatial groups required for computing the regional potential. <i>integer</i> .                                      |
| coords           | coordinates of each site. <i>matrix</i> .   |
| regionalGroups   | how should the regional potential be computed : last group versus the others ("last_vs_others") or for each group ("each").                       |
| multiV           | should the regional neighbourhood range be computed for each spatial group ? <i>logical</i> .   |

**Value**

A *numericVector* containing the estimated regularisation parameter(s).

**See Also**

[calcW](#) to compute the neighbourhood matrix,  
[simulPotts](#) to draw simulations from a Potts model.  
[rhoLvfree](#) to estimate the regularization parameters using mean field approximation. [calcPottsParameter](#) general interface for estimating the regularization parameters.

**Examples**

```

# spatial field
## Not run:
n <- 50

## End(Not run)

G <- 3
coords <- which(matrix(0, nrow = n * G, ncol = n * G) == 0, arr.ind = TRUE)

# neighbourhood matrix
W_SR <- calcW(as.data.frame(coords), range = sqrt(2), row.norm = TRUE)$W
W_LR <- calcW(as.data.frame(coords), range = 10, row.norm = FALSE)$W

# initialisation
set.seed(10)
sample <- simulPotts(W_SR, G = 3, rho = 3.5, iter_max = 500,
                    site_order = TRUE)$simulation

multiplot(as.data.frame(coords), sample, palette = "rgb")

# estimation
rho <- rhoMF(Y=sample, W_SR = W_SR)
rho

# the regional potential is computed for each group
rho <- rhoMF(Y = sample, W_SR = W_SR,
            test.regional = TRUE, W_LR = W_LR, distance.ref = seq(1, 10, 0.5),
            coords = coords, regionalGroups = "each")
rho

# the regional potential is computed for the last group vs. the others
rho <- rhoMF(Y = sample, W_SR = W_SR,
            test.regional = TRUE, W_LR = W_LR, distance.ref = seq(1, 10, 0.5),
            coords = coords, regionalGroups = "last_vs_others")
rho

```

---

selectClinic

*Extract clinical data*


---

**Description**

Extract the clinical data from a [MRIaggr](#) object.

**Usage**

```

## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
selectClinic(object, param = NULL)

```

**Arguments**

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| object | an object of class <code>MRIaggr</code> . REQUIRED.   |
| param  | the clinical parameters to extract. <i>character vector</i> or NULL leading to extract all the clinical parameters. |

**Value**

A one line *data.frame* containing the clinical data in columns.

**See Also**

`allocClinic<-` to allocate values in the clinic slot.

**Examples**

```
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

## select all clinical data
res <- selectClinic(MRIaggr.Pat1_red)

## select only the gender
res <- selectClinic(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "Sex")
```

---

|                |                                    |
|----------------|------------------------------------|
| selectContrast | <i>Extract contrast parameters</i> |
|----------------|------------------------------------|

---

**Description**

Extract the contrast parameters from a `Carto3D` or a `MRIaggr` object.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'Carto3D'
selectContrast(object, num = NULL, na.rm = FALSE, coords = FALSE,
               format = "data.frame")

## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
selectContrast(object, param = NULL, num = NULL, format = "data.frame",
               slice_var = "k", coords = FALSE, hemisphere = "both",
               norm_mu = FALSE, norm_sigma = FALSE, na.rm = FALSE, subset = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| object     | an object of class <a href="#">Carto3D</a> or <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> . REQUIRED.                             |
| param      | the contrast parameters to extract. <i>character vector</i> or NULL.  |
| num        | the slices to extract. <i>numeric vector</i> or NULL.   |
| format     | the format of the output. Can be "matrix", "data.frame" or "vector".  |
| slice_var  | the type of slice to extract. "i" for sagittal, "j" for coronal and "k" for transverse. <i>character</i> .    |
| coords     | the coordinates that should be extracted. <i>logical</i> or any of "i" "j" "k".                               |
| hemisphere | the hemisphere to extract. <i>character</i> . See the details section.  |
| norm_mu    | the type of centering to apply on the parameter values. <i>character</i> . See the details section.           |
| norm_sigma | the type of scaling to apply on the parameter values. <i>character</i> . See the details section.             |
| na.rm      | should observations with missing values be removed? <i>logical</i> .  |
| subset     | the subset of observations to extract. <i>positive integer vector</i> or NULL leading to use all observations |

**Details****ARGUMENTS:**

Information about the param argument can be found in the details section of [initParameter](#).

Information about the num argument can be found in the details section of [initNum](#).

Possible values for the hemisphere argument are:

- "both" : select all the observations.
- "left" : select the observations from the left hemisphere.
- "right" : select the observations from the right hemisphere.
- "lesion" : select the observations belonging to the hemisphere(s) that contain(s) the lesion (if any).
- "contralateral" : select the observations belonging to the hemisphere(s) that do not contain(s) the lesion (if any).

To select observations from a given hemisphere (all values except "both"), the parameter hemisphere must have been allocated to the object using, for instance, [calcHemisphere](#). In addition for "lesion" and "contralateral" values, the slot @hemispheres has to be filled using, for instance, [calcHemisphere](#).

Possible values for the centering argument (norm\_mu) and the scaling argument (norm\_sigma) are:

- "FALSE" : no normalization
- "global" : the centering or scaling value is computed using all the observations.
- "global\_1slice" : the centering or scaling value is computed using all the observations that belong to the slice of the observation to normalize.

- "global\_3slices" : the centering or scaling value is computed using all the observations that belong to the slice of the observation to normalize, the slice above (if any) and the slice below (if any).
- "contralateral" : the centering or scaling value is computed using the observations from the contralateral hemisphere.
- "contralateral\_1slice" : the centering or scaling value is computed using the observations from the contralateral hemisphere that belong to the slice of the observation to normalize.
- "contralateral\_3slices" : the centering or scaling value is computed using the observations from the contralateral hemisphere that belong to the slice of the observation to normalize, the slice above (if any) and the slice below (if any).
- "default\_value" : the default value of the parameter stored in the slot @default\_value is used for the centering (for norm\_mu only).

If coords is set to TRUE the dataset containing the contrast parameters values will also contains all the coordinates. If coords is set to FALSE, it will not contain any coordinates.

Argument subset can be a *character* value that refers to a logical parameter in the object defining the subset of observation to extract.

FUNCTION:

Each of the num, hemisphere and subset argument define a subset of the total set of observations. It is the intersection of all these three subsets that is extracted.

When a normalisation is requested to center (resp. scale) the data, the normalisation value is extracted for each parameter in the element of the slot normalization that match the argument norm\_mu (resp. norm\_sigma). The parameters values are first centered by subtraction with the value returned by norm\_mu. Then they are scaled by division with the value returned by norm\_sigma.

### Value

A "vector", *matrix* or a *data.frame*. In the latter two cases, each row corresponds to a voxel and each column to a coordinate.

### See Also

[calcContralateral](#), [calcRegionalContrast](#), [calcFilter](#) and [calcTissueType](#) to retreat and allocate the modified contrast parameters.  
[allocContrast<-](#) to allocate new contrast parameters.  
[calcNormalization](#) to compute and allocate the normalisation values.  
[allocNormalization<-](#) to allocate the normalization values when obtained from an external source.  
[calcHemisphere](#) and [calcContralateral](#) to compute and allocate the hemispheres.  
[allocHemisphere<-](#) and [allocContrast<-](#) to allocate hemispheres obtained from an external source.

### Examples

```
#### 1- Carto3D method ####
## load nifti files and convert them to Carto3D
path.Pat1 <- system.file("nifti", package = "MRIaggr")
nifti.Pat1_TTP_t0 <- readMRI(file.path(path.Pat1, "TTP_t0"), format = "nifti")
Carto3D.Pat1_TTP_t0 <- constCarto3D(nifti.Pat1_TTP_t0, identifier = "Pat1", param = "TTP_t0")
```



```
## select all observations
carto1 <- selectContrast(Carto3D.Pat1_TTP_t0)
dim(carto1)

## select observations from slices 1 to 3 and return the result into a data.frame
carto2 <- selectContrast(Carto3D.Pat1_TTP_t0, num = 1:3, coords = FALSE, format = "data.frame")
dim(carto2)

## select observations from slices 1 to 3 and return the result into a vector
carto3 <- selectContrast(Carto3D.Pat1_TTP_t0, num = 1:3, coords = FALSE)
length(carto3)

#### 2- MRIaggr method ####
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

## select all parameters and all observations
carto <- selectContrast(MRIaggr.Pat1_red)
dim(carto)
head(carto)

## select a subset of parameters
carto <- selectContrast(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = c("DWI_t0", "T2_FLAIR_t2"))
dim(carto)
head(carto)

## select a subset of parameters on slices 1 to 3
carto <- selectContrast(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, num=1:3, param=c("DWI_t0", "T2_FLAIR_t2"))
dim(carto)
head(carto)

## select a subset of parameters on slices 1 to 3 and normalized the center
## the values using the contralateral
carto <- selectContrast(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, num=1:3, param=c("DWI_t0", "T2_FLAIR_t2"),
                       norm_mu = "contralateral")
dim(carto)
head(carto)

## select only observations which are lesioned at admission (i.e. MASK_DWI_t0 = TRUE)
carto <- selectContrast(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, subset = "MASK_DWI_t0",
                       param = c("DWI_t0", "T2_FLAIR_t2", "MASK_DWI_t0"))
dim(carto)
head(carto)

## select only observations which are lesioned at admission (i.e. MASK_DWI_t0 = TRUE)
## with coordinates
carto <- selectContrast(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, subset = "MASK_DWI_t0",
                       param = c("DWI_t0", "T2_FLAIR_t2", "MASK_DWI_t0"), coords = TRUE)
dim(carto)
head(carto)

## select only observations for which i = 55
```

```

carto <- selectContrast(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, slice_var = "i",
                       num = 55, coords = TRUE)
dim(carto)
head(carto)

```

---

|              |                                    |
|--------------|------------------------------------|
| selectCoords | <i>Extract spatial coordinates</i> |
|--------------|------------------------------------|

---

## Description

Extract the coordinates from a [Carto3D](#) or from a [MRIaggr](#) object.

## Usage

```

## S4 method for signature 'Carto3D'
selectCoords(object, coords=c("i","j","k"), num = NULL, format = "data.frame")

## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
selectCoords(object, coords = c("i","j","k"), spatial_res = c(1,1,1),
             num = NULL, hemisphere = "both", subset = NULL,
             slice_var = "k", format = "data.frame")

```

## Arguments

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| object      | an object of class <a href="#">Carto3D</a> or <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> . REQUIRED.                             |
| coords      | the coordinates that could be extracted. Any of "i" "j" "k" or "index".                                       |
| spatial_res | a dilatation factor for the coordinates. <i>positive numeric vector of size 3</i> .                           |
| num         | the slices to extract. <i>numeric vector</i> or NULL.   |
| hemisphere  | the hemisphere to extract. <i>character</i> .   |
| subset      | the subset of observations to extract. <i>positive integer vector</i> or NULL leading to use all observations |
| slice_var   | the type of slice to extract. "i" for sagittal, "j" for coronal and "k" for transverse. <i>character</i> .    |
| format      | the format of the output. Can be "vector", "matrix" or "data.frame".  |

## Details

### ARGUMENTS:

Information about the num argument can be found in the details section of [initNum](#).

Information about the hemisphere argument can be found in the details section of [selectContrast](#).

### FUNCTION:

Each of the num, hemisphere and subset argument define a subset of the total set of observations. It is the intersection of all these three subsets that is extracted.

**Value**

A "vector", *matrix* or a *data.frame*. In the latter two cases, each row corresponds to a voxel and each column to a coordinate.

**See Also**

[calcHemisphere](#) to identify the hemispheres.  
[allocHemisphere<-](#) and [allocContrast<-](#) to allocate hemispheres obtained from an external source.

**Examples**

```
##### 1- Carto3D method #####
## load nifti files and convert them to Carto3D
path.Pat1 <- system.file("nifti", package = "MRIaggr")
nifti.Pat1_TTP_t0 <- readMRI(file.path(path.Pat1, "TTP_t0"), format = "nifti")
Carto3D.Pat1_TTP_t0 <- constCarto3D(nifti.Pat1_TTP_t0, identifier = "Pat1", param = "TTP_t0")

## selection all coordinates
coords1 <- selectCoords(Carto3D.Pat1_TTP_t0)
dim(coords1)

## selection coordinates i and j from slices 1 to 3
coords2 <- selectCoords(Carto3D.Pat1_TTP_t0, num = 1:3, coords = c("i","j"))
dim(coords2)

##### 2- MRIaggr method #####
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package="MRIaggr")

## select all coordinates for all observations
coords <- selectCoords(MRIaggr.Pat1_red)
dim(coords)
head(coords)

## select coordinate i for slices 1 and 3
coords <- selectCoords(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, coords = "i", num = c(1,3))
dim(coords)
head(coords)

## select coordinate i for observations in the hemisphere containing the lesion
coords <- selectCoords(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, hemisphere = "lesion", num = c(1,3))
dim(coords)
head(coords)

## select coordinate i for observations in the right hemisphere
coords <- selectCoords(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, hemisphere = "right", num = c(1,3))
dim(coords)
head(coords)

## select all coordinates and rescale them
coords <- selectCoords(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, spatial_res = c(1.875,1.875,6))
```

```

dim(coords)
head(coords)

## select coordinate i and j and return a matrix
coords <- selectCoords(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, format = "matrix")
is(coords)
head(coords)

```

---

selectDefault\_value     *Extract reference values*

---

### Description

Extract the reference values of the contrast parameters from a [Carto3D](#) or from a [MRIaggr](#) object.

### Usage

```

## S4 method for signature 'Carto3D'
selectDefault_value(object)

## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
selectDefault_value(object, param = NULL, character2numeric = FALSE)

```

### Arguments

**object**                    an object of class [Carto3D](#) or [MRIaggr](#). REQUIRED.

**param**                     the contrast parameters for which the reference values should be returned. *character vector* or NULL leading to extract reference values for all available contrast parameters.

**character2numeric**        should the default values be converted from character to numeric. *logical*.

### Value

A *data.frame* with one line and several columns containing the default value of each parameter.

### Examples

```

#### 1- Carto3D method ####
## load nifti files and convert them to Carto3D
path.Pat1 <- system.file("nifti", package = "MRIaggr")
nifti.Pat1_TTP_t0 <- readMRI(file.path(path.Pat1, "TTP_t0"), format = "nifti")
Carto3D.Pat1_TTP_t0 <- constCarto3D(nifti.Pat1_TTP_t0, identifier = "Pat1", param = "TTP_t0")

## selection
selectDefault_value(Carto3D.Pat1_TTP_t0)

```

```
##### 2- MRIaggr method #####
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

## select default values for all parameters
res <- selectDefault_value(MRIaggr.Pat1_red)

## select default values for T2_FLAIR_t2 and DWI_t0
res <- selectDefault_value(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param=c("T2_FLAIR_t2", "DWI_t0"))

## select default values for T2_FLAIR_t2 and DWI_t0 and convert them in numeric
res <- selectDefault_value(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param=c("T2_FLAIR_t2", "DWI_t0"),
                           character2numeric = TRUE)
```

---

|                 |                                      |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|
| selectDescStats | <i>Extract non-standard elements</i> |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|

---

## Description

Extract elements in the `ls_descStats` slot of a [MRIaggr](#) object.

## Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
selectDescStats(object, name = NULL)
```

## Arguments

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| object | an object of class <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> . REQUIRED.   |
| name   | the name of the element to select. <i>character</i> or <code>NULL</code> leading to select all available elements. |

## Details

This function requires to have installed the *Matrix* and the *spam* package to work when argument name is set to "W\_euclidean".

## See Also

[allocDescStats<-](#) to allocate elements in the `ls_descStats` slot.  
[calcHemisphere](#) to identify the hemispheres.  
[allocHemisphere<-](#) and [allocContrast<-](#) to allocate hemispheres obtained from an external source.

**Examples**

```
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

calcGroupsMask(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, mask = c("MASK_DWI_t0", "MASK_T2_FLAIR_t2"),
               W.range = 6, W.spatial_res = c(1.875, 1.875, 6),
               update.object = TRUE, overwrite = TRUE)

## select all elements in the slot @ls_descStats
ls_descStats <- selectDescStats(MRIaggr.Pat1_red)
names(ls_descStats)

## get the name of all elements present in the slot @ls_descStats
selectParameter(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, type = "ls_descStats")

## select a specific element
res <- selectDescStats(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, name = "GroupsLesion")
```

---

|                |                                   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| selectFieldDim | <i>Extract the data dimension</i> |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|

---

**Description**

Extract the dimensions of the spatial field from a [Carto3D](#) or from a [MRIaggr](#) object.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'Carto3D'
selectFieldDim(object)

## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
selectFieldDim(object)
```

**Arguments**

object            an object of class [Carto3D](#) or [MRIaggr](#). REQUIRED.

**Value**

A *data.frame* with one line and three columns named "i", "j", "k" indicating the corresponding dimension.

**Examples**

```
#### 1- Carto3D method ####
## load NIFTI files and convert them to Carto3D
path.Pat1 <- system.file("nifti", package = "MRIaggr")
nifti.Pat1_TTP_t0 <- readMRI(file.path(path.Pat1, "TTP_t0"), format = "nifti")
Carto3D.Pat1_TTP_t0 <- constCarto3D(nifti.Pat1_TTP_t0, identifier = "Pat1", param = "TTP_t0")
```

```
## selection
selectFieldDim(Carto3D.Pat1_TTP_t0)

#### 2- MRIaggr method ####
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

## selection
selectFieldDim(MRIaggr.Pat1_red)
```

---

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| selectHemispheres | <i>Extract the position of the lesion in each hemisphere</i> |
|-------------------|--|

---

## Description

Extract the position of the lesion in each hemisphere from a [MRIaggr](#) object.

## Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
selectHemispheres(object, hemisphere = "both")
```

## Arguments

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| object     | an object of class <a href="#">Carto3D</a> or <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> . REQUIRED. |
| hemisphere | the hemisphere of interest. <i>character</i> . See the details section.           |

## Details

Possible values for the hemisphere argument are:

- "both" : indicates the presence of the lesion in both hemispheres.
- "left" : indicates the presence of the lesion in the left hemisphere.
- "right" : indicates the presence of the lesion in the right hemisphere.
- "lesion" : indicates which hemispheres are lesioned.
- "contralateral" : indicates which hemispheres are intact.

## Value

A *character vector* or a *data.frame*.

## Examples

```
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

## selection
selectHemispheres(MRIaggr.Pat1_red)
selectHemispheres(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, hemisphere = "right")
selectHemispheres(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, hemisphere = "left")
selectHemispheres(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, hemisphere = "lesion")
selectHemispheres(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, hemisphere = "contralateral")
```

---

selectHistory

*Extract the call of the methods applied on the object*

---

## Description

Extract the history of a [MRIaggr](#) object.

## Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
selectHistory(object)
```

## Arguments

object            an object of class [MRIaggr](#). REQUIRED.

## Value

A *list* of each calc or const method that was applied to the object. For each method, it contains the call, the date of call and potential extra elements.

## Examples

```
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

## selection
selectHistory(MRIaggr.Pat1_red)
```



---

|                  |                               |
|------------------|-------------------------------|
| selectIdentifier | <i>Extract the identifier</i> |
|------------------|-------------------------------|

---

### Description

Extract the patient identifier from a [Carto3D](#) or from a [MRIaggr](#) object.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Carto3D'  
selectIdentifier(object)  
  
## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'  
selectIdentifier(object)
```

### Arguments

object            an object of class [Carto3D](#) or [MRIaggr](#). REQUIRED.

### Value

*A character.*

### Examples

```
##### 1- Carto3D method #####  
## load nifti files and convert them to Carto3D  
path.Pat1 <- system.file("nifti", package = "MRIaggr")  
nifti.Pat1_TTP_t0 <- readMRI(file.path(path.Pat1, "TTP_t0"), format = "nifti")  
Carto3D.Pat1_TTP_t0 <- constCarto3D(nifti.Pat1_TTP_t0, identifier = "Pat1", param = "TTP_t0")  
  
## selection  
selectIdentifier(Carto3D.Pat1_TTP_t0)  
  
##### 2- MRIaggr method #####  
## load a MRIaggr object  
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")  
  
## selection  
selectIdentifier(MRIaggr.Pat1_red)
```

---

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| selectMidplane | <i>Extract the position of the mid-sagittal plan</i> |
|----------------|--|

---

### Description

Extract the position of the mid-sagittal plan from a [MRIaggr](#) object.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
selectMidplane(object)
```

### Arguments

object            an object of class [MRIaggr](#). REQUIRED.

### Value

A two column *matrix*.

### Examples

```
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

## selection
selectMidplane(MRIaggr.Pat1_red)
```

---

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| selectN | <i>Extract the number of observations</i> |
|---------|---|

---

### Description

Extract the number of observations contained in a [Carto3D](#) or in a [MRIaggr](#) object.

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Carto3D'
selectN(object, num = NULL)

## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
selectN(object, num = NULL, hemisphere = "both", subset = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| object     | an object of class <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> . REQUIRED.   |
| num        | the slices to consider. <i>numeric vector</i> or NULL.   |
| hemisphere | the hemisphere to consider. <i>character</i> .   |
| subset     | the subset of observations to consider. <i>positive integer vector</i> or NULL leading to consider all observations. |

**Details****ARGUMENTS:**

Information about the num argument can be found in the details section of [initNum](#).

Information about the hemisphere argument can be found in the details section of [selectContrast](#).

**FUNCTION:**

Each of the num, hemisphere and subset argument define a subset of the total set of observations. It is the length of the intersection of all these three subsets that is measured.

**Value**

An *integer*.

**Examples**

```
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

## total number of observations
res <- selectN(MRIaggr.Pat1_red)

## number of observations for the hemisphere that contains the lesion
res <- selectN(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, hemisphere = "lesion")

## number of observations in the first 1000 observations t
## that are in the hemisphere containing the lesion
res <- selectN(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, subset = 1:1000, hemisphere = "lesion")
```

---

selectNormalization    *Extract the normalization values*

---

**Description**

Extract the normalization values from a [MRIaggr](#) object.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
selectNormalization(object, type = NULL, mu = TRUE, sigma = TRUE,
  hemisphere = "both", num = NULL, param = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| object     | an object of class <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> . REQUIRED.  |
| type       | the type of normalization. Must be on of "global", "slice", "3slices" or NULL leading to select all types of normalization.                                   |
| mu         | should the centering values for the normalization be returned. <i>logical</i> . Active only if type is "slice" or "3slices".                                  |
| sigma      | should the scaling values for the normalization be returned. <i>logical</i> . Active only if type is "slice" or "3slices".                                    |
| num        | the slices to extract. <i>numeric vector</i> or NULL.   |
| hemisphere | the hemisphere to extract. <i>character</i> .   |
| param      | the contrast parameters for which the normalization values should be extracted. <i>character vector</i> or NULL indicating all available contrast parameters. |

**Details****ARGUMENTS:**

Information about the num argument can be found in the details section of [initNum](#).

Information about the hemisphere argument can be found in the details section of [selectContrast](#).

**Value**

A *data.frame* or a *list*.

**See Also**

[calcNormalization](#) to compute and allocate the normalisation values.

[allocNormalization<-](#) to allocate the normalization values when obtained from an external source.

[calcHemisphere](#) to identify the hemispheres.

[allocHemisphere<-](#) and [allocContrast<-](#) to allocate hemispheres obtained from an external source.

**Examples**

```
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

## select all normalization values
res <- selectNormalization(MRIaggr.Pat1_red)
names(res)

## select specific normalization values
# computed on the whole brain
res <- selectNormalization(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, type = "global",
  mu = TRUE, sigma = FALSE, hemisphere = "both")
# idem but only for DWI_t0
res <- selectNormalization(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, type = "global",
  mu = TRUE, sigma = FALSE, param = "DWI_t0")
```

```

# computed by slice
res <- selectNormalization(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, type="slice",
  mu = TRUE, sigma = FALSE, hemisphere = "both")
# idem for slice 1
res <- selectNormalization(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, type = "slice",
  mu = TRUE, sigma = FALSE, num = 1)

# computed on 3 consecutive slices
res <- selectNormalization(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, type = "3slices", mu = FALSE, sigma = TRUE,
  hemisphere = "left", num = 2, param = "T2_FLAIR_t2")

```

---

selectOptionsMRIaggr *Extract default values*

---

### Description

Extract value(s) from [optionsMRIaggr](#). For internal use.

### Usage

```
selectOptionsMRIaggr(field = NULL)
```

### Arguments

field            the field to be extracted. *character*

---

selectParameter        *Extract parameters*

---

### Description

Extract parameters from a [Carto3D](#) or from a [MRIaggr](#) object.

### Usage

```

## S4 method for signature 'Carto3D'
selectParameter(object)

## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
selectParameter(object, type = "contrast", mask = TRUE)

```

### Arguments

object            an object of class [MRIaggr](#). **REQUIRED**.

type              the type of parameter to select. *character*. See the details section.

mask              should the mask be considered as an available contrast parameter ? *logical*.

**Details****ARGUMENTS:**

Possible values for type are:

- "clinic" : return the name of the clinical parameters.
- "contrast" : return the name of the contrast parameters.
- "ls\_descStats" : return the name of the elements in @ls\_descStats.

**See Also**

[allocContrast<-](#) to allocate new parameters.

**Examples**

```
#### 1- Carto3D method ####
## load NIFTI files and convert them to Carto3D
path.Pat1 <- system.file("nifti", package = "MRIaggr")
nifti.Pat1_TTP_t0 <- readMRI(file.path(path.Pat1, "TTP_t0"), format = "nifti")
Carto3D.Pat1_TTP_t0 <- constCarto3D(nifti.Pat1_TTP_t0, identifier = "Pat1", param = "TTP_t0")

## selection
selectParameter(Carto3D.Pat1_TTP_t0)

#### 2- MRIaggr method ####
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package="MRIaggr")

## extract all imaging parameters
res <- selectParameter(MRIaggr.Pat1_red)

## extract the names of the parameters in the slot @ls_descStats
res <- selectParameter(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, type = "ls_descStats")
```

---

selectTable

*Extract volumic information*

---

**Description**

Extract the volumic information (lesion, hyperfusion or reperfusion) from a [MRIaggr](#) object.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
selectTable(object, type, size = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| object | an object of class <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> . REQUIRED.                                      |
| type   | the table to extract. Can be "lesion", "reperfusion" or "hypoperfusion". REQUIRED.          |
| size   | should the values in the table correspond to a number of voxels (FALSE) or a volume (TRUE). |

**Value**

A *data.frame* containing volumetric measurements.

**See Also**

[calcTableHypoReperf](#) to compute and allocate the hypoperfusion and reperfusion tables.  
[calcTableLesion](#) to compute and allocate the lesion table.  
[allocTable<-](#) to allocate data in the table slots.

**Examples**

```
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

## selection
res <- selectTable(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, type = "lesion")
res <- selectTable(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, type = "reperfusion")
res <- selectTable(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, type = "hypoperfusion")
```

---

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| selectVoxelDim | <i>Extract the dimensions of a voxel</i> |
|----------------|--|

---

**Description**

Extract the voxel size stored in the [MRIaggr](#) object.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
selectVoxelDim(object, unit = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| object | an object of class <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> . REQUIRED. |
| unit   | should the unit be returned ? <i>logical</i> .         |

**Value**

A *data.frame* with one line and three or four columns containing the voxel size for each dimension and the size unit (if requested).

**Examples**

```
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

## selection
selectVoxelDim(MRIaggr.Pat1_red)
```

---

|         |                                       |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| selectW | <i>Extract a neighbourhood matrix</i> |
|---------|---------------------------------------|

---

**Description**

Extract elements in the W slot of a [MRIaggr](#) object.

**Usage**

```
## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
selectW(object, type = "Wmatrix", subset_W = NULL,
        hemisphere = "both", num = NULL, slice_var = "k", upper = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| object     | an object of class <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> . REQUIRED.   |
| type       | the type of the element to select. Can be "Wmatrix", "Wblocks" or "upper".   |
| subset_W   | the subset of observations to select. <i>integer vector</i> or NULL leading to select all the observations.                                |
| hemisphere | the hemisphere to use. <i>character</i> .  |
| num        | the slices to use. <i>numeric vector</i> or NULL.  |
| slice_var  | the type of slice to extract. "i" for sagittal, "j" for coronal and "k" for transverse. <i>character</i> .                                 |
| upper      | the format of the matrix to extract. Can be the full matrix (upper=NULL) or upper- or lower-triangular matrix (upper=TRUE or upper=FALSE). |

**Details**

This function requires to have installed the *Matrix* and the *spam* package to work when argument name is set to "W\_euclidean".

**ARGUMENTS:**

Information about the num argument can be found in the details section of [initNum](#).

Information about the hemisphere argument can be found in the details section of [selectContrast](#).



**FUNCTION:**

If subset\_W is not NULL then arguments hemisphere and num are ignored.

Each of the num, hemisphere and subset argument define a subset of the total set of observations.

It is the intersection of all these three subsets is extracted.

**See Also**

[calcW](#) to compute the neighboring matrix.

[calcBlockW](#) to decompose the neighboring matrix in independant blocks.

**Examples**

```
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

## compute and allocate a neighbourhood matrix
calcW(object=MRIaggr.Pat1_red, range = sqrt(2), update.object = TRUE)

## select the neighbourhood matrix
selectW(MRIaggr.Pat1_red)[1:10,1:10]
selectW(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, upper = TRUE)[1:10,1:10]
# selectW(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, upper = FALSE)[1:10,1:10] # will not work
```

---

simulPotts

*Draw a sample from a Potts model*


---

**Description**

Draw a sample from a Potts model. Call the simulPotts\_cpp or the simulPottsFast\_cpp C++ function.

**Usage**

```
simulPotts(W, G, rho, initialization = NULL, site_order = NULL, iter_max = 2500,
           cv.criterion = 0, fast = FALSE, verbose = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| W              | the neighbourhood matrix. <i>dgCMatrix</i> . Should be normalized by row (i.e. rowSums(W)=1). <b>REQUIRED</b> .   |
| G              | the number of groups. <i>positive integer</i> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .   |
| rho            | the value of the regularization parameter (also called potts parameter or inverse temperature). <b>REQUIRED</b> . |
| initialization | the probability membership of each voxel to each group used for initialisation. <i>matrix</i> .                   |
| site_order     | a specific order to go all over the sites. Can be NULL, TRUE or an <i>integer vector</i> .                        |

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| iter_max     | the number of iterations. <i>numeric</i> .  |
| cv.criterion | maximum difference in group probability membership for convergence ? <i>double</i> between 0 and 1.       |
| fast         | should simulPottsFast_cpp be used ? <i>logical</i> . Faster but disable tracing and convergence checking. |
| verbose      | should the simulation be be traced over iterations ? <i>logical</i> .                                     |

### Details

If no specific order is set, the order is sampled in a uniformed law which increase the computation time. If site\_order is set to true, independant spatial block are identifyied using the calcBlockW function. Each independant spatial block is then iteratively considered.

### Value

A *numeric vector* containing the regional potential.

### Examples

```
# spatial field

## Not run:
n <- 30
iter_max <- 500

## End(Not run)
G <- 3
coords <- data.frame(which(matrix(0, nrow = n * G, ncol = n * G) == 0, arr.ind = TRUE), 1)
optionsMRIaggr(quantiles.legend = FALSE, axes = FALSE, num.main = FALSE)

# neighbourhood matrix
resW <- calcW(coords, range = sqrt(2), row.norm = TRUE, calcBlockW = TRUE)
W <- resW$W

# with no initial sample
res1 <- simulPotts(W, G = 3, rho = 3, iter_max = iter_max)
multiplot(coords,
           apply(res1$simulation, 1, which.max),
           breaks=seq(0.5, 3.5, 1))

res2 <- simulPotts(W, G = 4, rho = 3, iter_max = iter_max)
multiplot(coords,
           apply(res2$simulation, 1, which.max),
           breaks = seq(0.5, 4.5, 1))

res3 <- simulPotts(W, G = 4, rho = 6, iter_max = iter_max)
multiplot(coords,
           apply(res3$simulation, 1, which.max),
           breaks = seq(0.5, 4.5, 1))

# with specific initialisation
```

```

res3.bis <- simulPotts(W, rho = 6, initialization = res3$simulation, iter_max = iter_max / 2)
multiplot(coords,
           apply(res3.bis$simulation, 1, which.max),
           breaks=seq(0.5, 4.5, 1))

res3.ter <- simulPotts(W, rho = 6, initialization = res3$simulation, iter_max = iter_max)
multiplot(coords,
           apply(res3.ter$simulation, 1, which.max),
           breaks=seq(0.5, 4.5, 1))

#### defining site order save time
site_order <- unlist(resW$blocks$ls_groups) - 1

system.time(
  res <- simulPotts(W, iter_max = 100, G = 3, rho = 6, site_order = NULL,
                  fast = TRUE, verbose = FALSE)
)

system.time(
  res <- simulPotts(W, iter_max = 100, G = 3, rho = 6, site_order = site_order,
                  fast = TRUE, verbose = FALSE)
)

system.time(
  res <- simulPotts(W, iter_max = 100, G = 3, rho = 6, site_order = NULL,
                  fast = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
)

system.time(
  res <- simulPotts(W, iter_max = 100, G = 3, rho = 6, site_order = site_order,
                  fast = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
)

```

---

simulPottsFast\_cpp      *Potts model simulation*

---

## Description

Simulation of isotropic Potts model with local interaction by Gibbs sampling. Slightly faster compared to [simulPotts\\_cpp](#).

## Usage

```
simulPottsFast_cpp(W_i, W_p, W_x, site_order, sample, rho, n, p, iter_nb)
```

**Arguments**

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| W_i        | the 0-based row numbers for each non-zero element in the sparse neighbourhood matrix. <i>integer vector</i> .                        |
| W_p        | the pointers to the initial (zero-based) index of elements in the column of the sparse neighbourhood matrix. <i>integer vector</i> . |
| W_x        | the non-zero elements of the matrix. <i>numeric vector</i> .   |
| site_order | a specific order to go all over the sites. An <i>integer vector</i> or a negative number to indicate no specific order.              |
| sample     | A <i>matrix</i> containing the initial observations (by rows) for the various groups (by columns).                                   |
| rho        | A <i>numeric</i> corresponding to the Potts model parameter (i.e. intensity of the neighbourhood correlations).                      |
| n          | The number of observations. <i>integer</i> .   |
| p          | The number of groups or colors. <i>integer</i> .   |
| iter_nb    | The maximum number of iteration of the Gibbs sampler. <i>integer</i> .   |

---

 simulPotts\_cpp

*Potts model simulation*


---

**Description**

C++ function that simulates an isotropic Potts model by Gibbs sampling. Experimental.

**Usage**

```
simulPotts_cpp(W_SR, W_LR, sample, coords, site_order, rho,
              distance_ref, iter_max, cv_criterion, regional, verbose)
```

**Arguments**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| W_SR         | the local neighbourhood matrix. <i>dgMatrix</i> . Should be normalized by row (i.e. $\text{rowSums}(W\_SR)=1$ ).        |
| W_LR         | the regional neighbourhood matrix. <i>dgMatrix</i> . Should contain the category of distance.                           |
| sample       | the initial observations (by rows) for the various groups (by columns). <i>matrix</i> .                                 |
| coords       | the voxels coordinates. <i>matrix</i> .   |
| site_order   | a specific order to go all over the sites. An <i>integer vector</i> or a negative number to indicate no specific order. |
| rho          | a <i>numeric</i> corresponding to the Potts model parameter (i.e. intensity of the neighbourhood correlations).         |
| distance_ref | the distance defining the several neighbourhood orders relatively to $W_{\text{dist\_LR}}$ . <i>numeric vector</i> .    |

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| iter_max     | the maximum number of iteration of the Gibbs sampler. <i>integer</i> .   |
| cv_criterion | if the maximum absolute difference of the probabilistic membership between two iterations is below critere then the Gibbs sampler is stopped. <i>numeric</i> . |
| regional     | should the regional potential be computed ?. <i>logical</i> .  |
| verbose      | should the convergence criterion be printed at each step ? <i>logical</i> .  |

---

summary-methods      *Summary Method for Class "MRIaggr"*

---

### Description

Summarize some information of an object of class "MRIaggr".

### Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
show(object)

## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
summary(object, param = FALSE, clinic = FALSE,
         descStats = FALSE, history = FALSE, verbose = optionsMRIaggr("verbose"))
```

### Arguments

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| object    | an object of class <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> . REQUIRED.  |
| param     | should detailed information be printed for the contrast parameters ? <i>logical</i> .                       |
| clinic    | should detailed information be printed for the clinical attribute ? <i>logical</i> .                        |
| descStats | should detailed information be printed for the ls_descStats attribute ? <i>logical</i> .                    |
| history   | should thecalc and const methods that have been applied to the object be listed ? <i>logical</i> .          |
| verbose   | should a summary of all attributes should be displayed or only those which are non-empty ? <i>logical</i> . |

### Value

None.

### Examples

```
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")
show(MRIaggr.Pat1_red)

# display all elements
summary(MRIaggr.Pat1_red)
```

```

# display non-empty elements
summary(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, verbose = FALSE)

# display a summary of the contrast parameters
summary(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = TRUE)

# display a summary of the clinical data
summary(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, clinic = TRUE)

# display a summary of the elements in descStats
summary(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, descStats = TRUE)

# display processing methods previously applied on the object
summary(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, history = TRUE)

```

---

|               |                                    |
|---------------|------------------------------------|
| supprContrast | <i>Remove a contrast parameter</i> |
|---------------|------------------------------------|

---

## Description

Remove a contrast parameter from a [MRIaggr](#) object.

## Usage

```

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MRIaggr'
supprContrast(object,
               verbose = optionsMRIaggr("verbose")) <- value

```

## Arguments

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| object  | an object of class <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> . REQUIRED.                                   |
| value   | the name of the parameter(s) that should be removed. <i>character vector</i> . REQUIRED. |
| verbose | should the execution of the function be traced ? <i>logical</i> .                        |

## Details

ARGUMENTS:  
value can be a *numeric vector* indicating the position of the parameters to remove in the data slot.

## Value

None.

## See Also

[allocContrast](#)<- to allocate a contrast parameter.  
[selectParameter](#) to display the contrast parameters.

## Examples

```
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

## available contrast parameters
selectParameter(MRIaggr.Pat1_red)

## delete two contrast parameters
supprContrast(MRIaggr.Pat1_red) <- c("MTT_t0", "MASK_DWI_t0")

## remaining contrast parameters
selectParameter(MRIaggr.Pat1_red)
```

---

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| supprDescStats | <i>Remove an element of ls_descStats</i> |
|----------------|--|

---

## Description

Remove an element from the `ls_descStat` attribute of a [MRIaggr](#) object.

## Usage

```
## S4 replacement method for signature 'MRIaggr'
supprDescStats(object,
                verbose = optionsMRIaggr("verbose")) <- value
```

## Arguments

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| <code>object</code>  | an object of class <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> . REQUIRED.                                 |
| <code>value</code>   | the name of the element(s) that should be removed. <i>character vector</i> . REQUIRED. |
| <code>verbose</code> | should the execution of the function be traced ? <i>logical</i> .                      |

## Value

None.

## See Also

[allocDescStats<-](#) to allocate an element to the `ls_descStat` attribute.  
[selectParameter](#) to display the elements of the `ls_descStat` attribute.

## Examples

```
## load a MRIaggr object
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

## existing elements in @ls_descStats
selectParameter(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, type = "ls_descStats")

## delete one element in @ls_descStats
supprDescStats(MRIaggr.Pat1_red) <- "index_sauve"

## remaining elements in @ls_descStats
selectParameter(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, "ls_descStats")
```

---

 tnorm

*Truncated Normal distribution*


---

## Description

Density and random generation for the truncated Normal distribution with mean equal to mean and standard deviation equal to sd before truncation, and truncated on the interval [lower, upper]. For internal use.

## Usage

```
dtnorm(x, mean = 0, sd = 1, lower = -Inf, upper = Inf, log = FALSE)
rtnorm(n, mean = 0, sd = 1, lower = -Inf, upper = Inf)
```

## Arguments

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| x     | vector of quantiles. <i>numeric vector</i> .                                     |
| n     | number of observations. <i>integer</i> .   |
| mean  | mean vector of means. <i>numeric</i> . Default is 0.                             |
| sd    | vector of standard deviations. <i>numeric</i> . Default is 1.                    |
| lower | truncation point. <i>numeric</i> . Default is -Inf.                              |
| upper | upper truncation point. <i>numeric</i> . Default is Inf.                         |
| log   | if TRUE, probabilities p are given as log(p). <i>logical</i> . Default is FALSE. |

## Details

These functions are a copy of the dtnorm and rtnorm of the *msm* package. See the corresponding help page for additional details.



---

|       |                                   |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| valid | <i>Checking argument validity</i> |
|-------|-----------------------------------|

---

### Description

Check the validity of an argument. For internal use.

### Usage

```
validCharacter(value, name = as.character(substitute(value)), validLength,
              validValues = "character", refuse.NULL = TRUE, method)

validClass(value, name = as.character(substitute(value)), validClass,
           superClasses = TRUE, method)

validDim_vector(value1, value2, name1 = as.character(substitute(value1)),
               name2 = as.character(substitute(value2)), type = "length", method)

validDim_matrix(value1, value2, name1 = as.character(substitute(value1)),
               name2 = as.character(substitute(value2)), type = "both", method)

validInteger(value, name = as.character(substitute(value)), validLength,
            validValues = NULL, min = NULL, max = NULL,
            refuse.NA = TRUE, refuse.NULL = TRUE, refuse.duplicates = FALSE, method)

validLogical(value, name = as.character(substitute(value)), validLength,
            refuse.NULL = TRUE, refuse.NA = TRUE, method)

validNames(value, name = as.character(substitute(value)),
           validLength = NULL, validValues = NULL, method)

validNumeric(value, name = as.character(substitute(value)), validLength,
            validValues = NULL, min = NULL, max = NULL,
            refuse.NA = TRUE, refuse.NULL = TRUE, refuse.duplicates = FALSE, method)

validPath(value, name = as.character(substitute(value)), method)
```

### Arguments

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| value, value1, value2 | the value of the argument(s).                                 |
| name, name1, name2    | the name(s) of the argument(s). <i>character</i> .            |
| validLength           | the valid lengths for the argument. <i>integer vector</i> .   |
| validClass            | the valid classes for the argument. <i>character vector</i> . |
| validValues           | the valid values for the argument. <i>character vector</i> .  |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| refuse.NA         | Is NA an invalid value ? <i>logical</i> .   |
| refuse.NULL       | Is NULL an invalid value ? <i>logical</i> .   |
| refuse.duplicates | Are duplicated values invalid values. <i>logical</i> .  |
| type              | the operator used to compare the size. <i>character</i> . See the details section for more information.         |
| min               | the minimum value for the argument. <i>numeric</i> or <i>NULL</i> .   |
| max               | the maximum value for the argument. <i>numeric</i> or <i>NULL</i> .   |
| superClasses      | Should the super-classes of the object's class be also considered or only the object's class ? <i>logical</i> . |
| method            | the name of the function that called the valid function. <i>character</i> .                                     |

### Details

`validCharacter` checks whether value is a character vector.

`validClass` checks whether value belongs to the correct class of R objects.

`validDim_vector` checks whether value1 is a vector matching the dimensions of value2. Argument type indicates which operator should be used to measure the size of value2 among : "length", "nrow" and "ncol".

`validDim_matrix` checks whether value1 is a matrix matching the dimensions of value2. Argument type indicates which operator should be used to measure the size of value2 among : "nrow", "ncol" and "both", the latter indicating to use both nrow and ncol.

`validInteger` checks whether value is a integer vector.

`validLogical` checks whether value is a logical vector.

`validNames` checks whether the names value are valid.

`validNumeric` checks whether value is a numeric vector.

`validPath` checks whether value corresponds to a valid path.

---

writeMRI

*Write an image file*

---

### Description

Write an image file from an array.

### Usage

```
writeMRI(data, filename, format,
         gzipped = TRUE, verbose = optionsMRIaggr("verbose"), size = "NA_integer_")
```

**Arguments**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| data     | the data to export. <i>three dimensional array</i> . REQUIRED.  |
| filename | the name of the image file. <i>character</i> . REQUIRED.  |
| format   | the format of the image file. Can be "raw.gz", "analyze", "nifti" or "dicom". REQUIRED.   |
| size     | the number of bytes per element in the byte stream. <i>integer</i> . See the documentation of the writeBin function for more details. |
| gzipped  | is a character string that enables exportation of compressed (.gz) files.   |
| verbose  | is a logical variable that allows text-based feedback during execution of the function.   |

**Details**

This function requires to have installed the *oro.nifti* package to work if argument format is set to "analyze" or "nifti".

ARGUMENTS : file argument corresponds to:

- the con argument of the base::readBin function.
- the filename argument of the oro.nifti::readANALYZE function. It should be a pathname to .img or .hdr files without the suffix.
- the filename argument of the oro.nifti::readNIFTI function.

FUNCTION :

This function is a copy of the writeMRI function of the mritec package. It calls writeANALYZE of the oro.nifti package to write analyze files, writeNIFTI of the oro.nifti package to write NIFTI files, and writeBin of the base package to write rawb.gz.

**Value**

None.

**Examples**

```
set.seed(10)
X <- rnorm(1000)

## Not run:
writeMRI(array(X, c(10,10,10)), filename = "test", format = "nifti", verbose = TRUE)
# range(array(X, c(10,10,10)) - readMRI("test", format = "nifti")[])

writeMRI(array(X, c(10,10,10)), filename = "test", format = "analyze", verbose = TRUE)
# range(array(X, c(10,10,10)) - readMRI("test", format = "analyze")[])

writeMRI(array(X, c(10,10,10)) , filename = "test", format = "rawb.gz", verbose = TRUE,
         size = "NA_integer_")
# range(array(X, c(10,10,10)) - readMRI("test",
#   format = "rawb.gz", size = "NA_integer_", dim = c(10,10,10)))
```

```
## End(Not run)
```

---

|              |                            |
|--------------|----------------------------|
| writeMRIaggr | <i>Write an image file</i> |
|--------------|----------------------------|

---

## Description

Write an image file from a [MRIaggr](#) object.

## Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'MRIaggr'
writeMRIaggr(object, param, num = NULL,
             norm_mu = FALSE, norm_sigma = FALSE, range.coords = NULL,
             default_value = NA, filename, format, gzipped = TRUE,
             verbose = optionsMRIaggr("verbose"), size = "NA_integer_")
```

## Arguments

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| object        | an object of class <a href="#">MRIaggr</a> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .   |
| param         | the contrast parameters to extract. <i>character vector</i> or <b>NULL</b> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .   |
| num           | the slices to extract. <i>numeric vector</i> or <b>NULL</b> .  |
| norm_mu       | the type of centering to apply on the parameter values. <i>character</i> . See the details section.  |
| norm_sigma    | the type of scaling to apply on the parameter values. <i>character</i> . See the details section.  |
| default_value | the element used to fill the missing observations. <i>numeric</i> .  |
| range.coords  | the maximum coordinate in each dimension to be considered. <i>numeric vector</i> of length 3.  |
| filename      | the name of the image file. <i>character</i> . <b>REQUIRED</b> .   |
| format        | the format of the image file. Can be "raw.gz", "analyze", "nifti" or "dicom". <b>REQUIRED</b> .  |
| size          | the number of bytes per element in the byte stream. <i>integer</i> . See the documentation of the <code>writeBin</code> function for more details. |
| gzipped       | is a character string that enables exportation of compressed (.gz) files.  |
| verbose       | is a logical variable that allows text-based feedback during execution of the function.  |

## Details

This function requires to have installed the *oro.nifti* package to work if argument `format` is set to "analyze" or "nifti".

**Value**

None.

**Examples**

```
data("MRIaggr.Pat1_red", package = "MRIaggr")

## Not run:
writeMRIaggr(MRIaggr.Pat1_red, param = "DWI_t0", filename = "Pat1_DWIred", format = "nifti")
DWIred <- readMRI("Pat1_DWIred", format = "nifti")
image(DWIred[, ,1])

## End(Not run)
```

# Index

- \*Topic **classes**
  - Carto3D-class, 75
  - MRIaggr-class, 104
- \*Topic **datasets**
  - MRIaggr.Pat1\_red, 107
- \*Topic **function,internal**
  - allocOptionsMRIaggr, 12
  - initCol, 92
  - initDisplayWindow, 94
  - initIndex, 97
  - initWindow, 102
  - legendMRI, 103
  - plotMRI, 122
  - selectOptionsMRIaggr, 149
  - valid, 161
- \*Topic **functions,Sweave**
  - constLatex, 79
- \*Topic **functions,internal**
  - calcBlockW\_cpp, 23
  - calcContro\_cpp, 28
  - calcCriteriaGR, 29
  - calcGroupsCoords\_cpp, 40
  - calcGroupsW\_cpp, 43
  - calcHemi\_cpp, 46
  - calcMultiPotential\_cpp, 49
  - calcPotts\_cpp, 55
  - calcRadius\_cpp, 56
  - filtrage2D\_cpp, 88
  - filtrage2Dmed\_cpp, 88
  - filtrage3D\_cpp, 89
  - filtrage3Dmed\_cpp, 89
  - GRalgo, 90
  - initConstLatex, 93
  - initGR, 96
  - logit, 104
  - pointsOutline, 127
  - simulPotts\_cpp, 156
  - simulPottsFast\_cpp, 155
- \*Topic **functions**
  - array2df, 15
  - calcAUPRC, 18
  - calcBlockW, 20
  - calcGR, 35
  - calcGroupsCoords, 38
  - calcGroupsW, 42
  - calcMultiPotential, 47
  - calcSigmaGR, 59
  - Carto3D2MRIaggr, 76
  - constCarto3D, 77
  - constMRIaggr, 82
  - df2array, 85
  - EDK, 87
  - initFilter, 95
  - initNeighborhood, 99
  - optionsMRIaggr, 111
  - outline, 114
  - plotSigmaGR, 123
  - readMRI, 127
  - writeMRI, 162
- \*Topic **methods,internal**
  - initMask, 99
  - initNum, 100
  - initParameter, 101
  - pointsHemisphere, 126
- \*Topic **methods,summary**
  - summary-methods, 157
- \*Topic **methods**
  - allocClinic, 5
  - allocContrast, 6
  - allocDescStats, 7
  - allocHemisphere, 9
  - allocNormalization, 10
  - allocTable, 12
  - allocW, 14
  - boxplotMask, 16
  - calcBrainMask, 23
  - calcContralateral, 26
  - calcDistMask, 30

- calcDistTissues, 31
- calcFilter, 32
- calcGroupsMask, 40
- calcHemisphere, 43
- calcNormalization, 49
- calcRegionalContrast, 56
- calcROCthreshold, 58
- calcSmoothMask, 62
- calcTableHypoReperf, 64
- calcTableLesion, 67
- calcTissueType, 71
- calcW, 72
- constCompressMRIaggr, 78
- constReduceMRIaggr, 84
- heatmapMRIaggr, 91
- multiplot, 107
- outlineMRIaggr, 116
- plotDistClass, 118
- plotLesion3D, 120
- plotTableLesion, 124
- selectClinic, 133
- selectContrast, 134
- selectCoords, 138
- selectDefault\_value, 140
- selectDescStats, 141
- selectFieldDim, 142
- selectHemispheres, 143
- selectHistory, 144
- selectIdentifier, 145
- selectMidplane, 146
- selectN, 146
- selectNormalization, 147
- selectParameter, 149
- selectTable, 150
- selectVoxelDim, 151
- selectW, 152
- supprContrast, 158
- supprDescStats, 159
- writeMRIaggr, 164
- \*Topic **package**
  - MRIaggr-package, 4
- allocClinic, 5
- allocClinic<-, 105
- allocClinic<- (allocClinic), 5
- allocClinic<- ,MRIaggr-method (allocClinic), 5
- allocContrast, 6
- allocContrast<-, 105
- allocContrast<- (allocContrast), 6
- allocContrast<- ,MRIaggr-method (allocContrast), 6
- allocDescStats, 7
- allocDescStats<-, 105
- allocDescStats<- (allocDescStats), 7
- allocDescStats<- ,MRIaggr-method (allocDescStats), 7
- allocHemisphere, 9
- allocHemisphere<-, 105
- allocHemisphere<- (allocHemisphere), 9
- allocHemisphere<- ,MRIaggr-method (allocHemisphere), 9
- allocNormalization, 10
- allocNormalization<-, 105
- allocNormalization<- (allocNormalization), 10
- allocNormalization<- ,MRIaggr-method (allocNormalization), 10
- allocOptionsMRIaggr, 12
- allocTable, 12
- allocTable<-, 105
- allocTable<- (allocTable), 12
- allocTable<- ,MRIaggr-method (allocTable), 12
- allocW, 14
- allocW<- (allocW), 14
- allocW<- ,MRIaggr-method (allocW), 14
- array2df, 15
- boxplotMask, 16, 106
- boxplotMask ,MRIaggr-method (boxplotMask), 16
- calcAUPRC, 18
- calcBlockW, 14, 20, 23, 153
- calcBlockW\_cpp, 23
- calcBrainMask, 23, 63, 84, 105
- calcBrainMask ,MRIaggr-method (calcBrainMask), 23
- calcContralateral, 7, 26, 28, 106, 136
- calcContralateral ,MRIaggr-method (calcContralateral), 26
- calcContro\_cpp, 28
- calcCriteriaGR, 29, 37
- calcDistMask, 30, 106
- calcDistMask ,MRIaggr-method (calcDistMask), 30
- calcDistTissues, 31, 106

- calcDistTissues, MRIaggr-method  
(calcDistTissues), 31
- calcFilter, 7, 32, 88, 89, 106, 127, 136
- calcFilter, array-method (calcFilter), 32
- calcFilter, MRIaggr-method (calcFilter), 32
- calcGR, 35, 60
- calcGroupsCoords, 38, 40
- calcGroupsCoords\_cpp, 40
- calcGroupsMask, 40, 106
- calcGroupsMask, MRIaggr-method  
(calcGroupsMask), 40
- calcGroupsW, 41, 42, 43
- calcGroupsW\_cpp, 43
- calcHemi\_cpp, 46
- calcHemisphere, 9, 27, 43, 46, 106, 135, 136, 139, 141, 148
- calcHemisphere, MRIaggr-method  
(calcHemisphere), 43
- calcMultiPotential, 47, 49
- calcMultiPotential\_cpp, 49
- calcNormalization, 11, 49, 106, 136, 148
- calcNormalization, MRIaggr-method  
(calcNormalization), 49
- calcPotts, 51, 55
- calcPotts\_cpp, 55
- calcPottsParameter, 53, 131, 132
- calcRadius\_cpp, 56
- calcRegionalContrast, 7, 56, 106, 136
- calcRegionalContrast, MRIaggr-method  
(calcRegionalContrast), 56
- calcROCthreshold, 58, 106
- calcROCthreshold, MRIaggr-method  
(calcROCthreshold), 58
- calcSigmaGR, 59, 123
- calcSmoothMask, 25, 62, 106
- calcSmoothMask, MRIaggr-method  
(calcSmoothMask), 62
- calcTableHypoReperf, 13, 64, 106, 151
- calcTableHypoReperf, MRIaggr-method  
(calcTableHypoReperf), 64
- calcTableLesion, 13, 67, 106, 125, 151
- calcTableLesion, MRIaggr-method  
(calcTableLesion), 67
- calcThreshold, 68
- calcThresholdMRIaggr, 65, 106
- calcThresholdMRIaggr (calcThreshold), 68
- calcThresholdMRIaggr, MRIaggr-method  
(calcThreshold), 68
- calcTissueType, 7, 32, 50, 71, 106, 136
- calcTissueType, MRIaggr-method  
(calcTissueType), 71
- calcW, 14, 41, 54, 57, 65, 72, 106, 131, 132, 153
- calcW, data.frame-method (calcW), 72
- calcW, MRIaggr-method (calcW), 72
- Carto3D, 76, 77, 99, 100, 107, 108, 134, 135, 138, 140, 142, 143, 145, 146, 149
- Carto3D (Carto3D-class), 75
- Carto3D-class, 75
- Carto3D2MRIaggr, 75, 76
- constCarto3D, 77
- constCompressMRIaggr, 78, 106
- constCompressMRIaggr, MRIaggr-method  
(constCompressMRIaggr), 78
- constLatex, 79
- constMRIaggr, 82, 106
- constReduceMRIaggr, 84, 106
- constReduceMRIaggr, MRIaggr-method  
(constReduceMRIaggr), 84
- density, 119, 120
- df2array, 85
- dtnorm (tnorm), 160
- EDK, 57, 87
- filtrage2D\_cpp, 88
- filtrage2Dmed\_cpp, 88
- filtrage3D\_cpp, 89
- filtrage3Dmed\_cpp, 89
- GRalgo, 35, 90
- heatmapMRIaggr, 91, 106
- heatmapMRIaggr, MRIaggr-method  
(heatmapMRIaggr), 91
- initCol, 92, 103, 117, 123
- initConstLatex, 93
- initDirPat\_constLatex (initConstLatex), 93
- initDisplayWindow, 94
- initFilter, 33, 39, 95
- initGR, 96
- initIndex, 97, 109, 117
- initMask, 99, 106
- initMask, MRIaggr-method (initMask), 99



- initNeighborhood, [30](#), [33](#), [39](#), [63](#), [99](#), [113](#), [121](#)
- initNum, [17](#), [27](#), [30](#), [31](#), [44](#), [57](#), [73](#), [76](#), [92](#), [98](#), [100](#), [106](#), [108](#), [117](#), [119](#), [125](#), [135](#), [138](#), [147](#), [148](#), [152](#)
- initNum, Carto3D-method (initNum), [100](#)
- initNum, MRIaggr-method (initNum), [100](#)
- initParameter, [78](#), [82](#), [101](#), [106](#), [135](#)
- initParameter, MRIaggr-method (initParameter), [101](#)
- initPlot\_constLatex (initConstLatex), [93](#)
- initSection\_constLatex (initConstLatex), [93](#)
- initWindow, [60](#), [95](#), [102](#)
- inv.logit (logit), [104](#)
- legend, [17](#), [119](#)
- legendMRI, [103](#)
- legendMRI2 (legendMRI), [103](#)
- locator, [115](#), [117](#)
- logit, [104](#)
- MRIaggr, [5–10](#), [12](#), [14](#), [16](#), [24](#), [27](#), [30–32](#), [41](#), [44](#), [50](#), [56](#), [58](#), [62](#), [64](#), [67](#), [68](#), [71](#), [73](#), [75](#), [76](#), [78](#), [82–84](#), [91](#), [98–101](#), [106–108](#), [116](#), [119](#), [121](#), [125](#), [126](#), [133–135](#), [138](#), [140–152](#), [157–159](#), [164](#)
- MRIaggr (MRIaggr-class), [104](#)
- MRIaggr-class, [104](#)
- MRIaggr-package, [4](#)
- MRIaggr.Pat1\_red, [107](#)
- multiplot, [79](#), [106](#), [107](#), [112](#)
- multiplot, Carto3D-method (multiplot), [107](#)
- multiplot, data.frame-method (multiplot), [107](#)
- multiplot, MRIaggr-method (multiplot), [107](#)
- optionsMRIaggr, [12](#), [17](#), [24](#), [44](#), [58](#), [91](#), [108](#), [109](#), [111](#), [119](#), [123](#), [125](#), [149](#)
- outline, [114](#), [117](#)
- outlineMRIaggr, [106](#), [116](#)
- outlineMRIaggr, MRIaggr-method (outlineMRIaggr), [116](#)
- par, [17](#), [60](#), [92](#), [95](#), [103](#), [113](#), [119](#), [125](#), [126](#)
- pdf, [113](#)
- plot.default, [119](#)
- plotDistClass, [106](#), [118](#)
- plotDistClass, MRIaggr-method (plotDistClass), [118](#)
- plotLesion3D, [106](#), [109](#), [120](#)
- plotLesion3D, MRIaggr-method (plotLesion3D), [120](#)
- plotMRI, [122](#)
- plotSigmaGR, [61](#), [123](#)
- plotTableLesion, [13](#), [106](#), [124](#)
- plotTableLesion, MRIaggr-method (plotTableLesion), [124](#)
- png, [113](#)
- pointsHemisphere, [106](#), [126](#)
- pointsHemisphere, MRIaggr-method (pointsHemisphere), [126](#)
- pointsOutline, [127](#)
- postscript, [113](#)
- readMRI, [106](#), [127](#)
- rhoLvfree, [53](#), [129](#), [132](#)
- rhoMF, [131](#), [131](#)
- rtnorm (tnorm), [160](#)
- selectClinic, [5](#), [105](#), [133](#)
- selectClinic, MRIaggr-method (selectClinic), [133](#)
- selectContrast, [7](#), [25](#), [27](#), [31](#), [33](#), [57](#), [63](#), [65](#), [69](#), [73](#), [75](#), [98](#), [105](#), [113](#), [117](#), [134](#), [138](#), [147](#), [148](#), [152](#)
- selectContrast, Carto3D-method (selectContrast), [134](#)
- selectContrast, MRIaggr-method (selectContrast), [134](#)
- selectCoords, [75](#), [105](#), [138](#)
- selectCoords, Carto3D-method (selectCoords), [138](#)
- selectCoords, MRIaggr-method (selectCoords), [138](#)
- selectDefault\_value, [105](#), [140](#)
- selectDefault\_value, Carto3D-method (selectDefault\_value), [140](#)
- selectDefault\_value, MRIaggr-method (selectDefault\_value), [140](#)
- selectDescStats, [8](#), [41](#), [59](#), [105](#), [141](#)
- selectDescStats, MRIaggr-method (selectDescStats), [141](#)
- selectFieldDim, [75](#), [105](#), [142](#)

- selectFieldDim, Carto3D-method  
(selectFieldDim), 142
- selectFieldDim, MRIaggr-method  
(selectFieldDim), 142
- selectHemispheres, 105, 143
- selectHemispheres, MRIaggr-method  
(selectHemispheres), 143
- selectHistory, 105, 144
- selectHistory, MRIaggr-method  
(selectHistory), 144
- selectIdentifier, 75, 105, 145
- selectIdentifier, Carto3D-method  
(selectIdentifier), 145
- selectIdentifier, MRIaggr-method  
(selectIdentifier), 145
- selectMidplane, 105, 146
- selectMidplane, MRIaggr-method  
(selectMidplane), 146
- selectN, 75, 105, 146
- selectN, Carto3D-method (selectN), 146
- selectN, MRIaggr-method (selectN), 146
- selectNormalization, 11, 50, 105, 147
- selectNormalization, MRIaggr-method  
(selectNormalization), 147
- selectOptionsMRIaggr, 149
- selectParameter, 9, 45, 75, 105, 149, 158,  
159
- selectParameter, Carto3D-method  
(selectParameter), 149
- selectParameter, MRIaggr-method  
(selectParameter), 149
- selectTable, 13, 65, 105, 150
- selectTable, MRIaggr-method  
(selectTable), 150
- selectVoxelDim, 75, 105, 151
- selectVoxelDim, MRIaggr-method  
(selectVoxelDim), 151
- selectW, 14, 152
- selectW, MRIaggr-method (selectW), 152
- show, MRIaggr-method (summary-methods),  
157
- simulPotts, 54, 131, 132, 153
- simulPotts\_cpp, 155, 156
- simulPottsFast\_cpp, 155
- summary, MRIaggr-method, 106
- summary, MRIaggr-method  
(summary-methods), 157
- summary-methods, 157
- supprContrast, 158
- supprContrast<-, 105
- supprContrast<- (supprContrast), 158
- supprContrast<-, MRIaggr-method  
(supprContrast), 158
- supprDescStats, 159
- supprDescStats<-, 105
- supprDescStats<- (supprDescStats), 159
- supprDescStats<-, MRIaggr-method  
(supprDescStats), 159
- svg, 113
- tnorm, 160
- valid, 161
- validCharacter (valid), 161
- validClass (valid), 161
- validDim\_matrix (valid), 161
- validDim\_vector (valid), 161
- validInteger (valid), 161
- validLogical (valid), 161
- validNames (valid), 161
- validNumeric (valid), 161
- validPath (valid), 161
- writeMRI, 162
- writeMRIaggr, 106, 164
- writeMRIaggr, MRIaggr-method  
(writeMRIaggr), 164